# National Compensation Survey: Employee Benefits in Private Industry in the United States, 2005 

U.S. Department of Labor

U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

May 2007
Bulletin 2589

# National Compensation Survey: Employee Benefits in Private Industry in the United States, 2005 

U.S. Department of Labor<br>Elaine L. Chao, Secretary<br>U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics<br>Philip L. Rones, Acting Commissioner

May 2007
Bulletin 2589

## Preface

This bulletin presents findings of the 2005 National Compensation Survey (NCS) regarding detailed provisions of healthcare and retirement plans in private industry conducted by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). Data on incidence and provisions of selected benefit plans have been published separately; the latest release, March 2006, can be found at the BLS Web site at www.bls. gov/ncs/ebs/sp/ebsm0004.pdf.

The public may access other NCS benefit incidence and provisions data through the BLS Web site at www.bls.gov/ ncs/ebs/home.htm. Questions on the data in this publication should be referred to the staff of the NCS at (202) 606-6199 or via E-mail: NCSINFO@bls.gov. Sensory-impaired individuals may obtain information upon request. Voice phone: (202) 691-5200; Federal Relay Service: 1-800-877-8339.

## Contents

Page
Introduction ..... 1
Chapter 1. Health Benefits ..... 3
Medical Care ..... 3
Plans and systems ..... 3
Limitations on coverage ..... 3
Alternatives to hospitalization ..... 4
Mental health and substance abuse treatment ..... 4
Related terms ..... 4
Prescription Drugs ..... 4
Dental Care ..... 5
Vision Care ..... 5

## Tables:

## Medical care:

1. Medical care benefits: Fee arrangement and financial intermediary ..... 6
2. Medical care benefits: Coverage for selected services by type of plan ..... 8
3. Medical care benefits: Copayment provisions for hospital room and board by plan type ..... 10
4. Medical care benefits: Relationship between alcohol and drug abuse treatment provisions in indemnity and prepaid plans ..... 11
5. Indemnity plans: Coverage for selected services ..... 12
6. Indemnity plans in and outside of network: Summary of selected features ..... 13
7. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Average dollar limits ..... 14
8. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Amount of individual deductible. ..... 15
9. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Individual deductible differences between in-network and outside-of-network coverage ..... 17
10. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Relationship between individual and family deductible ..... 18
11. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Coinsurance rates ..... 19
12. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Coinsurance rate differences between in-network and outside-of-network coverage ..... 21
13. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Maximum out-of-pocket expense provisions ..... 22
14. Traditional indemnity plans with overall limits: Maximum out-of-pocket expense provisions ..... 24
15. Indemnity plans in and outside of network with overall limits: Maximum out-of-pocket expense provisions ..... 26
16. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Maximum benefit provisions. ..... 27
17. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Coverage for alternatives to hospital care ..... 28
18. Prepaid plans: Coverage for selected services and alternatives to hospital care ..... 29
19. Prepaid plans: Summary of selected features ..... 30
20. Prepaid plans: Extent of coverage for extended care facilities ..... 31
21. Outpatient prescription drug benefits: Summary of coverage ..... 31
22. Outpatient prescription drug benefits: Name-brand drug provisions in indemnity plans ..... 32
23. Outpatient prescription drug benefits: Name-brand drug provisions in prepaid plans ..... 33
Mental health care and substance abuse treatment:
24. Mental health care and substance abuse treatment benefits: Comparison with coverage for other illnesses. ..... 34
25. Mental health care and substance abuse treatment benefits: Coverage in indemnity plans ..... 35
26. Mental health care and substance abuse treatment benefits: Coverage in prepaid plans ..... 37

## Contents-Continued

Page
Chapter 1. Tables-Continued
27. Mental health care and substance abuse treatment benefits: Application to out-of-pocket expense provisions in indemnity plans ..... 38
28. Mental health care benefits: Separate limits on coverage in indemnity and prepaid plans ..... 40
29. Alcohol abuse treatment benefits: Separate limits on coverage in indemnity plans ..... 42
30. Alcohol abuse treatment benefits: Separate limits on coverage in prepaid plans ..... 43
31. Drug abuse treatment: Separate limits on coverage in indemnity plans. ..... 44
32. Drug abuse treatment benefits: Separate limits on coverage in prepaid plans ..... 45
Dental care:
33. Dental care benefits: Coverage for selected procedures and average percentage of usual, customary, and reasonable charge ..... 46
34. Dental care benefits: Amount of individual deductible ..... 50
35. Dental care benefits: Relationship of yearly family deductibles to yearly individual deductibles ..... 50
36. Dental care benefits: Maximum benefit provision ..... 51
37. Orthodontia care benefits: Maximum benefit provision ..... 51
38. Orthodontia care benefits: Type of individuals covered ..... 52
39. Orthodontia care benefits: Comparison in dollar maximums between employees and dependents ..... 52
Vision care:
40. Vision care benefits: Coverage for selected procedures ..... 53
Chapter 2. Retirement Income Benefits ..... 54
Defined Benefit Plans ..... 54
Traditional. ..... 54
Other types ..... 54
Normal retirement ..... 54
Early retirement ..... 54
Benefit payment methods ..... 54
Vesting ..... 55
Integration with Social Security ..... 55
Portability ..... 55
Disability retirement ..... 55
Defined Contribution Plans ..... 55
Plan types ..... 55
Investment choices ..... 56
Withdrawals and loans ..... 56
Vesting ..... 56
Employer contribution methods ..... 56
Related plans and terms ..... 56

## Tables:

Defined benefit plans:
41. Defined benefit plans: Summary of plan provisions ........................................................................................ 58
42. Defined benefit plans: Eligibility requirements ............................................................................................... 59
43. Defined benefit plans: Plan sponsor ................................................................................................................. 60
44. Defined benefit plans: Primary formula ............................................................................................................. 60
45. Defined benefit plans: Integration with Social Security .................................................................................. 61
46. Defined benefit plans: Terminal earnings formulas .......................................................................................... 61
47. Defined benefit plans: Definition of terminal earnings.................................................................................... 62
48. Defined benefit plans: Dollar amount formulas............................................................................................... 63
49. Defined benefit plans: Maximum benefit provisions....................................................................................... 64

## Contents-Continued

## Chapter 2. Tables-Continued

50. Defined benefit plans: Selected age and service requirements for normal retirement. ..... 65
51. Defined benefit plans: Availability of lump-sum benefits at retirement ..... 66
52. Defined benefit plans: Selected age and service requirements for early retirement ..... 67
53. Defined benefit plans: Early retirement reductions ..... 68
54. Defined benefit plans: Initiation of calculating disability retirement benefits ..... 68
55. Defined benefit plans: Postretirement survivor benefits ..... 69
56. Defined benefit plans: Preretirement survivor benefits ..... 69
57. Defined benefit plans: Vesting requirements ..... 70
58. Defined benefit plans: Provisions for early receipt of deferred vested benefits ..... 70
59. Traditional defined benefit plans: Selected age and service requirements for early retirement ..... 71
60. Traditional defined benefit plans: Early retirement reductions ..... 72
61. Traditional defined benefit plans: Provisions for early receipt of deferred vested benefits ..... 72
62. Cash balance plans: Percentage basis of employer and interest rate contributions ..... 73
Defined contribution plans:
63. Defined contribution plans: Participation in types of plans with employer contributions ..... 74
Savings and thrift plans:
64. Savings and thrift plans: Summary of provisions ..... 74
65. Savings and thrift plans: Plan sponsor. ..... 75
66. Savings and thrift plans: Transfer and rollover provisions ..... 75
67. Savings and thrift plans: Maximum employee contributions ..... 76
68. Savings and thrift plans: Method of determining employee pretax contribution ..... 77
69. Savings and thrift plans: Maximum pretax employee contributions ..... 78
70. Savings and thrift plans: Method of employer matching contributions ..... 79
71. Savings and thrift plans: Employee contributions by employer specified matching percentage ..... 80
72. Savings and thrift plans: Investment choices ..... 81
73. Savings and thrift plans: Eligibility requirements ..... 82
74. Savings and thrift plans: Automatic enrollment requirements ..... 83
75. Savings and thrift plans: Vesting provisions ..... 83
Deferred profit-sharing plans:
76. Deferred profit-sharing plans: Employer contribution ..... 84
77. Deferred profit-sharing plans: Allocation of employer contributions to individual employee accounts. ..... 84
78. Deferred profit-sharing plans: Eligibility requirements ..... 85
Money purchase pension plans:
79. Money purchase pension plans: Employer contributions ..... 86
Appendix A. Technical Note
Scope of survey ..... 87
Industry groups ..... 87
Occupational groups ..... 87
Definition of terms ..... 87
Calculation details ..... 87
Benefit areas ..... 88
Sample design and data collection ..... 88
Data calculation ..... 88
Survey estimation methods ..... 89
Reliability of estimates ..... 89
Table A-1. Number of establishments and occupational observations studied and estimated number of workers within the scope of the survey, 2005 ..... 90
Appendix B. Survey Response ..... 91

## Introduction

This bulletin includes data on detailed provisions of healthcare and retirement plans offered as employee benefits in private industry establishments. The period for compiling these data was June 2004 through December

2005; thus, they have a 2005 reference date. Chapter 1 presents information on healthcare benefits, and chapter 2, on defined benefit and defined contribution retirement plans.


#### Abstract

A note on the tables

Interpreting the tables in terms of the group of employees described is the key to understanding and correctly using the data. Most of the tables in the bulletin exhibit the percentage of all employees with access to, or participating in, a particular benefit plan or the percentage covered by a specific provision. For example, table 1 indicates the percentage of all workers participating in a medical plan by the type of fee arrangement and financial intermediary. Indemnity or fee-for-service plans account for 76 percent of participants and prepaid or HMO plans for 24 percent of participants. Other tables provide information on workers participating in a plan, along with information on particular features of the plan. For example, table 18 indicates that 71 percent of workers in prepaid plans have impatient surgery costs covered in full while 29 percent are subject to limits. In this case, the title reads "Prepaid plans." The "total" line in table 18 ( 100 percent) represents all workers in prepaid plans. All other figures shown in this table are percentages of this subset of workers.

Another type of table contains data on average values-for example, an average annual deductible or a lifetime maximum. In these tables, the average value shown is based only on those who were affected by the provision; employees without such coverage were not included in the calculation of an average value. In table 7, for example, the calculation of the average deductible is based on workers required to pay a deductible. A careful reading of the title, column and row headings of each table will help clarify its content. More detail on the calculation of benefit participation percentages and benefit provision averages is given in appendix A.


## Chapter 1. Health Benefits

The National Compensation Survey collects information on a variety of health benefits, including medical, prescription drug, dental, and vision care. Definitions of major types of plans, key provisions, and related terms follow.

## Medical Care

Medical care plans provide services or payments for services rendered in the hospital or by a qualified medical care provider. Those plans that provide only dental, vision, or prescription drug coverage are tabulated separately and described in their own sections.

## Plans and systems

Indemnity plan. This type of medical plan reimburses the patient or the provider as expenses are incurred.

Traditional indemnity plan. A traditional indemnity medical plan allows the participant the choice of any provider, without affecting reimbursement. This type of plan reimburses the patient or the provider as expenses are incurred.

Indemnity in and outside of network plan (formerly called a preferred provider organization or PPO plan). This kind of indemnity plan provides coverage to participants through a network of selected healthcare providers. Enrollees may receive services outside the network, but at higher costs. The additional costs may be in the form of higher deductibles or coinsurance rates, or both, or non-discounted charges from providers. Under this type of plan, there may be a requirement to obtain a primary care physician's referral prior to obtaining medical care from a specialist. If this requirement is not met, benefits may be reduced.

Prepaid plan, or a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO). A prepaid or HMO healthcare plan that assumes both the financial risks associated with providing comprehensive medical services and the responsibility for healthcare delivery in a particular geographic area, usually in return for a fixed, prepaid fee from members.

Prepaid in network (traditional HMO). This kind of plan provides no benefits for services obtained outside the network.

Prepaid in and outside of network (Point of Service HMO). A POS plan is an HMO/PPO hybrid. POS plans resemble

HMOs for in-network services. Services received outside the network are usually reimbursed in a manner similar to traditional indemnity plans (e.g., provider reimbursement based on a fee schedule or on what the insurer considers "usual, customary, and reasonable" charges).

Network model HMO. An HMO contracts with multiple physician groups to provide services to its members. The physician groups may involve large single- and multispecialty groups and may provide services to both HMO and non-HMO plan participants.

Group/Staff HMO. This is a type of closed-panel HMO, meaning patients can receive services only through a limited number of providers. Under this type of plan, physicians are employees of the HMO, and they see patients in the HMO's own facilities.

Individual Practice Association (IPA) HMO. An IPA is composed of a group of independent practicing physicians, who maintain their own offices and band together to contract their services to HMOs. An IPA may contract with and provide services to both HMO and non-HMO plan participants.

Mixed-model HMO. An HMO initially adopts one type of model, such as a group/staff model, and then expands its capacity or its geographic region by adding another type of model, such as an independent practice association (IPA) HMO.

## Limitations on coverage

Maximum dollar limit. This refers to the maximum amount payable by the insurer for covered expenses for the enrollee and each covered dependent while enrolled in the health plan. Plans can have a yearly or a lifetime maximum dollar limit. The most typical maximum limit is a lifetime amount of $\$ 1$ million per individual.

Maximum out-of-pocket expense. This is a limit on the dollar amount that a group member is required to pay out of pocket during the benefit period. Until this maximum is met, the plan and the member share the cost of covered expenses. After the maximum is reached, the insurance carrier pays all covered expenses, often up to a lifetime maximum.

Deductible. The deductible is a fixed dollar amount that the enrollee pays during the benefit period-usually a year-be-
fore the insurer starts to make payments for covered medical services. Plans may have both individual and family deductibles. Some plans have separate deductibles for specific services. For example, a plan may have a hospitalization deductible per admission. Deductibles may differ between services received from an approved provider-that is, a provider with whom the insurer has a contract or an agreement specifying payment levels and other requirements-and those received from providers not on the approved list.

Coinsurance. This form of medical cost sharing requires an enrollee to pay a stated percentage of medical expenses after the deductible amount, if any, is paid. After any deductible amount and coinsurance are paid, the insurer is responsible for the rest of the reimbursement for covered benefits, up to the maximum allowed charges. The individual is responsible for any charges in excess of what the insurer determines to be "usual, customary, and reasonable." Coinsurance rates may differ between services received from an approved provider and those received by providers not on the approved list.

Overall limits. These are restrictions that apply to all or most benefits under the plan, as opposed to selected individual benefits-for example-a $\$ 300$ per year deductible that must be paid before medical expenses become eligible for reimbursement. Another example would be an 80-percent coinsurance that applies to all categories of care except outpatient surgery.

Internal limits. An internal limit applies to individual categories of care-for example, a $\$ 250$ per procedure deductible for in-patient surgery.

## Alternatives to hospitalization

Alternatives to hospitalization are offered as a means of reducing costs.

Extended-care facilities. These facilities provide skilled nursing care, rehabilitation, and convalescent services to patients who require less intensive treatment than that provided in a hospital.

Home health care. These services provide skilled nursing and related care to patients in their own homes.

Hospice care. These programs provide nursing care and psychological support to terminally ill patients and their families, either on an inpatient basis or in the patient's home.

## Mental health and substance abuse treatment

These services include inpatient and outpatient care for psychiatric conditions and alcohol or drug dependency. The coverage is generally more restrictive than that for general medical conditions.

Detoxification. This treatment involves supervised care by medical personnel that is designed to reduce or eliminate the
symptoms of chemical dependency. Treatment can occur on an inpatient or an outpatient basis.

Rehabilitation. These services are intended to alter the behavior of substance abusers and usually are provided after detoxification is complete. Services can be provided on an inpatient or outpatient basis.

## Related terms

Premium. A premium is the fee paid for coverage of medical benefits for a defined period. Premiums can be paid by employers, unions, or employees or can be shared by the enrollee and the plan sponsor.

Self-insured plan. Under this type of plan, employers directly assume the major cost of health insurance for their employees. Some self-insured plans bear the entire risk. Other selfinsured employers insure against large claims by purchasing stop-loss coverage. Some self-insured employers contract with insurance carriers or third-party administrators for claims processing and other administrative services; other self-insured plans are self-administered.

Administrative services only (ASO). Under this type of plan, a third party disburses the employer's funds to pay claims and handle other administrative details.

Insured plan. The employer contracts with another organization to assume financial responsibility for the costs of enrollees' medical claims.

## Prescription Drugs

Prescription drug plans provide coverage for outpatient prescription drugs. Prescription drugs dispensed during a hospital stay are covered as hospital miscellaneous charges.

Name-brand drugs. These are drugs that once were, or still are, under patents.

Generic drugs. These are drugs that are not under patent. Once a drug's patent has expired, some plans provide more generous coverage for same-formula generic drugs than for name-brand drugs; the practice is adopted as a cost containment measure.

Mail-order drugs. These are drugs that can be ordered through the mail. As a cost containment measure, some plans use mail-order pharmacies that typically provide 3-month supplies of maintenance drugs.

Formulary drugs. These are drugs approved by the healthcare provider. Drugs not approved by the healthcare provider are nonformulary drugs, for which enrollees receive less generous benefits, such as a higher per prescription copayment.

## Dental Care

Dental care plans provide services or payments for preventive and restorative care and related dental services.

Preventive services. Such services include routine exams and x rays.

Restorative services. These services include fillings, dental surgery, endodontics (root canal therapy), periodontics (treatment for gum disease), crowns, and prosthetics
(replacement of missing teeth with bridgework or dentures).

Orthodontia services. These are services for the correction of malpositioned teeth.

## Vision Care

Vision care plans provide coverage for eyeglasses, eye exams, and contact lenses. Coverage is typically limited and is subject to applicable copayments or scheduled cash allowances.

Table 1. Medical care benefits: Fee arrangement and financial intermediary, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Fee arrangement | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 99 \\ & \text { workers } \end{aligned}$ | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Indemnity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 76 | 72 | 83 | 72 | 84 | 72 | 73 | 77 | 77 | 75 |
| Self insured | 32 | 30 | 38 | 27 | 37 | 30 | 25 | 38 | 39 | 31 |
| With administrative services only contract $\qquad$ | 24 | 24 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 23 | 17 | 30 | 21 | 25 |
| Without administrative services only contract $\qquad$ | 6 | 4 | 11 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 15 | 5 |
| Not determinable .................... | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Insured | 43 | 42 | 45 | 44 | 47 | 42 | 48 | 39 | 38 | 44 |
| Combined financed ......................... | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | 1 | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| Traditional indemnity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 7 | 6 | 10 | - | 10 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 17 | 6 |
| Self insured ..... | 3 | 2 | 6 | - | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 11 | 2 |
| With administrative services only contract $\qquad$ | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Without administrative services only contract | 1 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 3 | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | ${ }^{1}$ | ${ }^{2}$ | 1 | 6 | $\binom{1}{1}$ |
| Not determinable ....................... | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | - | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| Insured ......................................... | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 6 |  |
| Indemnity in and outside of network |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 64 | 62 | 69 | 62 | 71 | 62 | 62 | 66 | 57 | 66 |
| Self insured .................................. | 27 | 25 | 32 | 22 | 32 | 25 | 19 | 33 | 26 | 27 |
| With administrative services only contract |  | 20 | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 21 |
| Without administrative services only contract | 5 | 4 | 8 | 17 | 22 | 4 | 14 | 6 | 9 | 4 |
| Not determinable ..... | 2 | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Insured | $\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ \left({ }^{1}\right) \end{array}$ | 37 | 37 | 40 | 39 | 37 | 43 | 31 | 30 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| Combined financed .................. |  | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 3 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 4 |  | 3 |  |
| Indemnity in and outside of network without primary care physician |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 51 | 50 | 54 | 52 | 56 | 49 | 50 | 52 | 45 | 52 |
| Self insured ....... | 21 | 19 | 25 | 17 | 26 | 19 | 13 | 27 | 21 | 21 |
| With administrative services only contract $\qquad$ | 16 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 16 |
| Without administrative services only contract | 4 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 8 | 3 |
| Not determinable ...................... | 1 | 2 | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Insured ........................................ | 30 | 30 | 28 | 35 | 30 | 30 | 37 | 25 | 24 | 31 |
| Combined financed ........................ | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 28 | 5 | 3 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) |
| Indemnity in and outside of network with primary care physician |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................. | 136 | 136 | 156 | - | 146 | 136 | 126 | 146 | - | 136 |
| Self insured |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| With administrative services only contract $\qquad$ | 5 | 5 | 4 | - | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | 5 |
| Without administrative services only contract $\qquad$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \left(\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \hline \end{array}\right. \\ \\ \left({ }^{1}\right) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \left({ }^{1}\right) \\ 6 \\ \left({ }^{1}\right) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ -8 \\ \left({ }^{1}\right) \end{array}$ | - | 2 | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \left({ }^{1}\right) \\ 6 \\ \left({ }^{1}\right) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \left({ }^{1}\right) \\ 8 \\ 8 \\ \end{array}$ | - <br> - | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \left(\begin{array}{l} 1 \\ (1) \\ 7 \\ (1) \end{array}\right) \end{array}$ |
| Not determinable ........................ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insured ........................................ |  |  |  | - | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Combined financed .................... |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................... | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

Table 1. Medical care benefits: Fee arrangement and financial intermediary, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Fee arrangement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Prepaid |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 24 | 28 | 17 | 28 | 16 | 28 | 27 | 23 | 23 | 25 |
| Self insured ................................. | 2 | 3 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| Insured ........................................ | 22 | 25 | 17 | 24 | 15 | 25 | 26 | 20 | 22 | 22 |
| Prepaid in network only |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................. | 21 | 24 | 14 | 25 | 13 | 24 | 24 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| Self insured | 2 | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| Insured ....... | 19 | 22 | 13 | 21 | 12 | 22 | 23 | 16 | 19 | 19 |
| Prepaid in and outside of network |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \left(\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 3 \end{array}\right. \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 4$(1)$4 | 3 | 4$(1)$3 | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \left(\begin{array}{r} 3 \end{array}\right) \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \binom{1}{3} \end{array}$ | ( $\begin{array}{r}3 \\ 3 \\ 3\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \left({ }^{4}\right) \\ 4 \end{array}$ | 3 | 4$(1)$3 |
| Self insured |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Insured |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | 3 |  |

[^0] plan benefits.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 2. Medical care benefits: Coverage for selected services by type of plan, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Type of plan and service | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 <br> workers or more |  |  |
| All plans |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Hospital room and board | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Inpatient surgery ............................. | 97 | 97 | 98 | 95 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 96 | 94 | 97 |
| Outpatient surgery ${ }^{1}$......................... | 97 | 97 | 98 | 95 | 97 | 97 | 98 | 96 | 94 | 98 |
| Office physician visit | 99 | 100 | 99 | 100 | 98 | 100 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 |
|  | 77 | 75 | 79 | 76 | 77 | 76 | 75 | 78 | 72 | 77 |
| Home health care ${ }^{2}$ | 81 | 79 | 85 | 78 | 85 | 79 | 79 | 82 | 75 | 82 |
| Inpatient hospice | 72 | 71 | 75 | 67 | 79 | 69 | 69 | 75 | 65 | 74 |
| Home hospice ............................... | 13 | 12 | 16 | 9 | 17 | 12 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 13 |
| Inpatient mental | 93 | 93 | 94 | 92 | 93 | 93 | 90 | 96 | 93 | 93 |
| Outpatient mental .......................... | 90 | 89 | 91 | 93 | 89 | 91 | 87 | 93 | 92 | 90 |
| Inpatient alcohol detoxification ${ }^{3}$........ | 97 | 97 | 97 | 98 | 97 | 97 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 97 |
| Inpatient alcohol rehabilitation ${ }^{4}$......... | 84 | 83 | 84 | 89 | 83 | 84 | 80 | 87 | 87 | 83 |
| Outpatient alcohol rehabilitation ${ }^{4} \ldots . .$. | 84 | 83 | 84 | 87 | 81 | 84 | 80 | 86 | 87 | 83 |
| Inpatient drug detoxification ${ }^{3}$............ | 97 | 97 | 97 | 98 | 97 | 97 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 97 |
| Inpatient drug rehabilitation ${ }^{3}$............ | 84 | 83 | 84 | 89 | 83 | 84 | 80 | 87 | 86 | 83 |
| Outpatient drug rehabilitation ${ }^{4}$.......... | 83 | 83 | 84 | 86 | 81 | 84 | 80 | 86 | 86 | 83 |
| Hearing care ${ }^{5}$................................ | 25 | 28 | 21 | 20 | 21 | 27 | 28 | 23 | 29 | 24 |
| Adult physical exams ....................... | 76 | 79 | 70 | 79 | 72 | 77 | 73 | 78 | 66 | 77 |
| Well baby care ................................ | 76 | 77 | 73 | 79 | 75 | 76 | 72 | 80 | 68 | 77 |
| Adult immunization and inoculation ... | 55 | 56 | 53 | 56 | 52 | 56 | 54 | 56 | 55 | 55 |
| Indemnity plans |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Hospital room and board ................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Inpatient surgery ............................ | 96 | 96 | 98 | 93 | 97 | 96 | 97 | 96 | 92 | 97 |
| Outpatient surgery ${ }^{1}$........................ | 97 | 96 | 98 | 94 | 97 | 96 | 98 | 96 | 92 | 97 |
| Office physician visit ........................ | 99 | 99 | 99 | 100 | 98 | 100 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 |
| Extended care ${ }^{2}$.... | 79 | 78 | 80 | 79 | 78 | 79 | 78 | 79 | 72 | 80 |
| Home health care ${ }^{2}$ | 81 | 78 | 84 | 81 | 83 | 79 | 78 | 83 | 75 | 82 |
| Inpatient hospice ............................ | 77 | 77 | 80 | 66 | 81 | 74 | 75 | 78 | 68 | 78 |
| Home hospice | 16 | 16 | 18 | 10 | 19 | 14 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 16 |
| Inpatient mental .............................. | 93 | 93 | 94 | 93 | 93 | 94 | 90 | 96 | 92 | 94 |
| Outpatient mental .......................... | 90 | 88 | 91 | 95 | 90 | 90 | 86 | 93 | 93 | 89 |
| Inpatient alcohol detoxification ${ }^{3}$......... | 97 | 97 | 96 | 98 | 96 | 97 | 96 | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| Inpatient alcohol rehabilitation ${ }^{4}$......... | 87 | 85 | 87 | 92 | 86 | 87 | 83 | 89 | 91 | 86 |
| Outpatient alcohol rehabilitation ${ }^{4} \ldots . .$. | 86 | 85 | 86 | 89 | 84 | 86 | 82 | 88 | 90 | 85 |
| Inpatient drug detoxification ${ }^{3}$............ | 97 | 97 | 96 | 98 | 96 | 97 | 96 | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| Inpatient drug rehabilitation ${ }^{3} \ldots \ldots . . . . . .$. | 87 | 85 | 87 | 92 | 86 | 87 | 83 | 89 | 91 | 86 |
| Outpatient drug rehabilitation ${ }^{4}$.......... | 85 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 84 | 86 | 82 | 88 | 88 | 85 |
| Hearing care ${ }^{5}$................................. | 16 | 18 | 14 | 12 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 22 | 15 |
| Adult physical exams ....................... | 73 | 75 | 67 | 78 | 70 | 74 | 68 | 76 | 61 | 75 |
| Well baby care ............................... | 74 | 75 | 71 | 77 | 75 | 74 | 67 | 79 | 64 | 76 |
| Adult immunization and inoculation ... | 51 | 52 | 49 | 51 | 48 | 52 | 49 | 52 | 48 | 51 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Medical care benefits: Coverage for selected services by type of plan, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Type of plan and service | All <br> workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers |  |  |  |
| Prepaid plans |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Hospital room and board ................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Inpatient surgery ... | 98 | 97 | 97 | 100 | 95 | 98 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 97 |
| Outpatient surgery ${ }^{1}$......................... | 98 | 98 | 97 | 99 | 95 | 99 | 99 | 98 | 100 | 98 |
| Office physician visit | 100 | 100 | 100 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Extended care ${ }^{2}$ | 70 | 69 | 75 | 69 | 75 | 69 | 67 | 73 | 71 | 70 |
| Home health care ${ }^{2}$ | 82 | 83 | 89 | 70 | 92 | 80 | 84 | 81 | 75 | 84 |
| Inpatient hospice | 58 | 58 | 54 | 68 | 67 | 56 | 54 | 63 | 52 | 59 |
| Inpatient mental | 93 | 92 | 95 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 89 | 96 | 93 | 93 |
| Outpatient mental .......................... | 91 | 91 | 91 | 90 | 88 | 92 | 92 | 91 | 87 | 92 |
| Inpatient alcohol detoxification ${ }^{3}$......... | 97 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 98 | 97 | 96 | 99 | 100 | 97 |
| Inpatient alcohol rehabilitation ${ }^{4}$......... | 76 | 76 | 70 | 82 | 66 | 78 | 73 | 78 | 72 | 76 |
| Outpatient alcohol rehabilitation ${ }^{4}$.... | 77 | 77 | 76 | 82 | 69 | 79 | 77 | 78 | 78 | 77 |
| Inpatient drug detoxification ${ }^{3}$............ | 97 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 98 | 97 | 96 | 99 | 100 | 97 |
| Inpatient drug rehabilitation ${ }^{3}$............ | 75 | 76 | 69 | 82 | 64 | 78 | 73 | 77 | 71 | 76 |
| Outpatient drug rehabilitation ${ }^{4}$.......... | 78 | 77 | 76 | 82 | 69 | 79 | 77 | 78 | 78 | 77 |
| Hearing care ${ }^{5}$ | 52 | 53 | 56 | 42 | 50 | 53 | 63 | 42 | 52 | 52 |
| Adult physical exams ....................... | 85 | 87 | 84 | 80 | 80 | 87 | 89 | 82 | 84 | 86 |
| Well baby care ........... | 82 | 82 | 82 | 81 | 77 | 83 | 84 | 80 | 82 | 82 |
| Adult immunization and inoculation ... | 67 | 65 | 73 | 68 | 71 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 78 | 66 |

1 Charges incurred in the outpatient department of a hospital and outside the hospital.

2 Some plans provide this care only to a patient who was previously hospitalized and is recovering without need of the extensive care provided by a general hospital.

3 Detoxification is the systematic use of medication and other methods under medical supervision, to reduce or eliminate the effects of substance abuse.

4 Rehabilitation is designed to alter abusive behavior in patients once they are free of acute physical and mental complications.

5 Plans provide, at a minimum, coverage for hearing examination expenses.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 3. Medical care benefits: Copayment provisions for hospital room and board by plan type, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Plan type and copayment provision | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Indemnity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Per confinement ........................... | 88 | 90 | 80 | 97 | 74 | 93 | 85 | 89 | 91 | 87 |
| Less than \$100 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| \$100 .................................... | 20 | 22 | 16 | 21 | 12 | 23 | 13 | 23 | 22 | 19 |
| \$101-\$199 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 6 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 7 |
| \$200 .................................... | 12 | 15 | 6 | 17 | 4 | 15 | 7 | 15 | 9 | 13 |
| \$201-\$249 ........................... | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| \$250 | 22 | 23 | 20 | 25 | 23 | 22 | 19 | 24 | 19 | 23 |
| \$251-\$499 ........................... | 13 | 8 | 18 | 17 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| \$500 ..... | 11 | 8 | 13 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 20 | 9 |
| Greater than \$500 .................. | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 7 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 1 | 3 |
| Unspecified amount ................. | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | - | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | (2) | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Limited to maximum dollar copayment amount per year ${ }^{3}$ | 6 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 5 |
| Copayment per year ..................... | 7 | 4 | 14 | 1 | 18 | 3 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 8 |
| Copayment per day ..................... | 8 | 8 | 12 | 2 | 13 | 6 | 15 | 5 | 18 | 7 |
| Copayment limited to a specified number of days $\qquad$ | 7 | 6 | 12 | 1 | 13 | 5 | 14 | 4 | 18 | 5 |
| Prepaid |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ${ }^{1}$............................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 |
| Per confinement ........................... | 84 | 85 | 84 | - | 70 | 87 | 93 | 76 | - | 84 |
| Less than \$100 ...................... | 1 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 |
| \$100 .................................... | 15 | 18 | 10 | - | 8 | 17 | 16 | 15 | - | 16 |
| \$101-\$199 ........................... | 6 | 4 | 5 | - | 5 | 6 | 4 | 8 | - | 4 |
| \$200 .................................... | 2 | 1 | 4 | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | - | 2 |
| \$201-\$249 ........................... | 3 | 4 | 1 | - | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | - | 3 |
| \$250 .................................... | 31 | 32 | 31 | - | 22 | 33 | 37 | 25 | - | 31 |
| \$251-\$499 ........................... | 9 | 9 | 11 | - | 14 | 8 | 9 | 8 | - | 8 |
| \$500 .................................... | 13 | 13 | 15 | - | 4 | 14 | 15 | 10 | - | 13 |
| Greater than \$500 .................. | 3 | 2 | 8 | - | 12 | 2 | 5 | 1 | - | 4 |
| Unspecified amount ................. | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 3 | 4 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | 2 |
| Limited to maximum dollar copayment amount per year ${ }^{3}$ | 12 | 12 | 12 | - | 3 | 14 | 9 | 15 | - | 12 |
| Copayment per year ..................... | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 2 | - | 1 |
| Copayment per day ..................... | 15 | 14 | 16 | - | 29 | 13 | 8 | 23 | - | 16 |
| Copayment limited to a specified number of days $\qquad$ | 8 | 10 | 3 | - | 8 | 8 | 4 | 12 | - | 9 |

[^1]limit of $\$ 300$ per year.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 4. Medical care benefits: Relationship between alcohol and drug abuse treatment provisions in indemnity and prepaid plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { to } 99 \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | 100 workers or more |  |  |
|  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  | 75 | 75 | 74 | 81 | 72 | 76 | 73 | 77 | 72 | 76 |
| Covered separately but with the same limits ${ }^{3}$ | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$ | 18 | 20 | 17 | 13 | 22 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 18 |
| Alcohol and drug abuse treatment not covered | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Not determinable | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

[^2]days per year and drug abuse treatment is limited to a separate 30 days per year 4 Includes plans in which alcohol abuse treatment coverage differs from drug abuse treatment coverage.

5 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 5. Indemnity plans: Coverage for selected sevices, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Category of care and extent of coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Hospital room and board |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 10 | 13 | 8 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$.................... | 6 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 6 |
| Subject to internal and overall limits ........... | 17 | 16 | 17 | 24 | 16 | 18 | 15 | 19 | 22 | 17 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{2}$.................... | 68 | 70 | 67 | 59 | 70 | 67 | 73 | 64 | 57 | 70 |
| Internal limits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dollar deductible ...................................... | 19 | 19 | 18 | 26 | 17 | 20 | 15 | 23 | 17 | 20 |
| Dollar limits | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 3 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 2 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| Separate coinsurance | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Other limit ................. | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | 1 |
| Limits not determinable | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 3 |  | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| Inpatient surgery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full .......................................... | 14 | 13 | 13 | 18 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 16 | 26 | 12 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$.................... | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| Subject to internal and overall limits ........... | 5 | 2 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{2}$..................... | 79 | 81 | 77 | 69 | 77 | 79 | 84 | 75 | 69 | 80 |
| Internal limits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dollar limits ............................................ | 2 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 5 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 5 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | - | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| Separate coinsurance .............................. | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Other limit | 4 | 4 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| Limits not determinable ............................ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| Outpatient surgery ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full ......................................... | 12 | 12 | 10 | 17 | 13 | 12 | 8 | 15 | 19 | 11 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$.................... | 5 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 5 |
| Subject to internal and overall limits ........... | 9 | 6 | 13 | 8 | 12 | 7 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 8 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{2}$..................... | 74 | 77 | 73 | 67 | 72 | 75 | 81 | 69 | 68 | 75 |
| Internal limits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dollar limits ............................................ | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 3 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 3 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Separate coinsurance .............................. | 2 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 2 |
| Deductible per surgery .............................. | 7 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 7 |
| Other limit .............................................. | 4 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| Limits not determinable ............................. | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| Office physician visits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ......................................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full ......................................... | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$.................... | 53 | 55 | 48 | 63 | 47 | 56 | 60 | 48 | 45 | 55 |
| Subject to internal limits plus overall limits .. | 26 | 25 | 27 | 25 | 30 | 24 | 23 | 28 | 18 | 27 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{2}$..................... | 20 | 19 | 24 | 9 | 22 | 18 | 16 | 22 | 35 | 17 |

[^3]plan benefits that can be paid
${ }^{3}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
4 Charges incurred in the outpatient department of a hospital and outside the hospital.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 6. Indemnity plans in and outside of network: Summary of selected features, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| In-network incentives | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Service subject to in-network incentive Hospital room and board | 96 | 95 | 96 | 98 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Surgery ...................................... | 95 | 95 | 95 | 99 | 96 | 95 | 94 | 96 | 96 | 95 |
| Office visit ................................... | 93 | 94 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 93 | 92 | 94 | 86 | 94 |
| Outpatient prescription drugs ......... | 25 | 28 | 21 | 19 | 15 | 29 | 20 | 28 | 29 | 24 |
| Not determinable ......................... | 2 | 2 | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Type of in-network incentive |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coinsurance rate differs ${ }^{2}$............... | 92 | 93 | 90 | 93 | 91 | 92 | 92 | 91 | 82 | 93 |
| Lower annual deductible ${ }^{3}$.............. | 47 | 50 | 44 | 48 | 45 | 49 | 42 | 51 | 38 | 49 |

${ }^{1}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
2 The coinsurance rate is higher if services are received from an approved provider. For example, in-network physician office visits had a 90-percent coinsurance payment, while out-of-network visits had an 80-percent payment.

3 The deductible is lower if services are received from an approved provider. For example, the individual in-network annual deductible requirement is $\$ 100$, while
the out-of-network requirement is $\$ 500$.
NOTE: Sum of individual items is greater than total because some participants were in plans with more than one type of limit. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 7. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Average dollar limits, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Characteristics | Annual deductible ${ }^{1}$ |  | Annual out-of-pocket expense maximum ${ }^{2}$ |  | Lifetime maximum ${ }^{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Individual | Family | Individual | Family |  |
| All workers | \$460 | \$1,128 | \$1,898 | \$3,892 | \$2,061,872 |
| Worker characteristics |  |  |  |  |  |
| White collar | 494 | 1,205 | 1,932 | 3,887 | 2,239,838 |
| Blue collar | 424 | 1,045 | 1,796 | 3,759 | 1,961,799 |
| Service | 411 | 1,015 | 2,100 | 4,519 | 1,563,479 |
| Full time | 464 | 1,132 | 1,901 | 3,894 | 2,103,430 |
| Part time | 371 | 1,047 | 1,843 | 3,864 | 1,347,793 |
| Union | 334 | 658 | 1,571 | 3,170 | 1,411,448 |
| Nonunion | 482 | 1,208 | 1,952 | 3,988 | 2,181,617 |
| Average wage less than $\$ 15$ per hour ... | 485 | 1,204 | 1,944 | 3,943 | 1,957,653 |
| Average wage $\$ 15$ per hour or higher ... | 438 | 1,067 | 1,860 | 3,851 | 2,148,431 |
| Establishment characteristics |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods producing | 420 | 1,027 | 1,779 | 3,643 | 2,026,540 |
| Service producing .............................. | 479 | 1,182 | 1,957 | 4,022 | 2,080,975 |
| 1 to 99 workers | 549 | 1,400 | 2,069 | 4,186 | 2,687,703 |
| 100 workers or more | 387 | 915 | 1,762 | 3,653 | 1,610,312 |
| Geographic areas ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Metropolitan areas .............................. | 463 | 1,111 | 1,877 | 3,865 | 2,107,583 |
| Nonmetropolitan areas ....................... | 446 | 1,190 | 1,984 | 3,998 | 1,892,734 |
| New England | 463 | 1,118 | 2,219 | 4,733 | 1,657,165 |
| Middle Atlantic | 411 | 1,022 | 1,773 | 3,606 | 1,902,548 |
| East North Central | 382 | 930 | 1,541 | 3,237 | 2,208,982 |
| West North Central | 439 | 1,134 | 1,767 | 3,304 | 1,857,106 |
| South Atlantic | 492 | 1,169 | 1,993 | 3,807 | 1,932,361 |
| East South Central | 423 | 1,189 | 2,026 | 4,665 | 1,947,796 |
| West South Central | 552 | 1,395 | 1,907 | 4,034 | 2,293,383 |
| Mountain | 647 | 1,494 | 2,309 | 5,530 | 2,152,061 |
| Pacific | 388 | 956 | 2,027 | 4,168 | 2,227,387 |

1 The deductible is the amount of covered expenses that an individual or family must pay before any charges are paid by the medical care plan. Deductibles that apply separately to a specific category of expense, such as a deductible for each hospital admission, were excluded from this tabulation.

2 The out-of-pocket expense maximum is the amount an individual or a family must pay before the plan will pay 100 percent of additional charges. Deductible amounts were excluded from computation of the out-of-pocket dollar limits. Usually, out-of-pocket limits were specified on an annual basis. Charges for certain services, such as mental health care, may not be counted toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

3 The maximum is the total amount of expenses that the plan will pay. Maximum described is for each insured person. Where the maximum differed for employees and dependents, the employee maximum was tabulated.

4 The nine census divisions are defined as follows: New England: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont; Middle Atlantic: New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania; East North Central: Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, and Wisconsin; West North Central: Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota; South Atlantic: Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia East South Central: Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, and Tennessee; West South Central: Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas; Mountain: Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming; and Pacific: Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington.

NOTE: Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 8. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Amount of individual deductible, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Fee arrangement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Indemnity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Deductible specified ........................ | 77 | 75 | 79 | 76 | 80 | 75 | 80 | 74 | 79 | 76 |
| Flat dollar amounts ${ }^{2}$...................... | 76 | 74 | 79 | 75 | 78 | 75 | 79 | 74 | 78 | 76 |
| \$100 | 6 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 13 | 5 |
| \$150 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 14 | 2 |
| \$200 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| \$250 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 15 | 14 | 11 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 13 |
| \$300 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 7 | 12 | 10 | 4 | 15 | 8 | 11 |
| \$400 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| \$500 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 22 | 11 | 8 | 17 |
| \$1000 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 12 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| Other | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 |
| No deductible ................................. | 23 | 24 | 20 | 24 | 20 | 24 | 20 | 25 | 21 | 23 |
| Not determinable | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) |
| Average annual deductible individual .... | \$460 | \$494 | \$424 | \$411 | \$420 | \$479 | \$549 | \$387 | \$334 | \$482 |
| Average annual deductible family ......... | \$1,128 | \$1,205 | \$1,045 | \$1,015 | \$1,027 | \$1,182 | \$1,400 | \$915 | \$658 | \$1,208 |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Deductible specified ........................ | 91 | 90 | 92 | 85 | 90 | 92 | 91 | 91 | 97 | 88 |
| Flat dollar amounts ${ }^{2}$...................... | 91 | 90 | 92 | 85 | 90 | 92 | 91 | 91 | 97 | 88 |
| \$100 ........................................ | 27 | 14 | 42 | 4 | 27 | 26 | 21 | 31 | 38 | 21 |
| \$150 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 10 | 1 |
| \$200 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 1 | 9 |
| \$250 ........................................ | 15 | 13 | 15 | 21 | 17 | 13 | 22 | 9 | 8 | 18 |
| \$300 | 2 | 4 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 3 |
| \$400 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 10 | 2 | 12 | 3 |
| \$500 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 19 | 6 | 13 | 15 | 7 | 2 | 15 |
| \$1000 | 9 | 13 | 2 | 32 | 5 | 11 | 2 | 15 | 10 | 9 |
| Other .......................................... | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | 1 | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| No deductible ................................ | 8 | 10 | 6 | 14 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 1 | 12 |
| Not determinable ............................. | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| Average annual deductible individual .... | \$377 | \$460 | \$263 | \$648 | \$367 | \$384 | \$302 | \$437 | \$329 | \$404 |
| Average annual deductible family ........ | \$774 | \$930 | \$626 | \$945 | \$882 | \$703 | \$693 | \$835 | \$568 | \$894 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Amount of individual deductible, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Fee arrangement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Indemnity in and outside of network without primary care physician |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Deductible specified | 79 | 78 | 82 | 80 | 79 | 79 | 80 | 79 | 80 | 79 |
| Flat dollar amounts ${ }^{2}$..................... | 78 | 76 | 81 | 80 | 78 | 79 | 79 | 78 | 80 | 78 |
| \$100. | 4 | 3 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 4 |
| \$150 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 19 | 1 |
| \$200 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 7 |
| \$250 | 13 | 14 | 10 | 16 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 13 |
| \$300 | 12 | 11 | 15 | 8 | 15 | 11 | 5 | 17 | 11 | 12 |
| \$400 ........................................ | 3 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 3 |
| \$500 ........................................ | 15 | 13 | 20 | 12 | 16 | 15 | 19 | 12 | 10 | 16 |
| \$750 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 2 |
| \$1000 | 10 | 10 | 10 | ${ }^{7}$ | ${ }^{8}$ | 10 | 14 | ${ }^{7}$ | 8 | 10 |
| \$1500 | 2 | 3 | $\binom{3}{3}$ | $\left(\begin{array}{l}3 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 2 | 3 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | - | 2 |
| Other | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 |
| No deductible ................................ | 20 | 21 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 21 | 19 | 20 |
| Not determinable ............................ | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average annual deductible individual .... | \$480 | \$517 | \$458 | \$376 | \$433 | \$502 | \$590 | \$394 | \$334 | \$503 |
| Average annual deductible family ........ | \$1,208 | \$1,292 | \$1,137 | \$982 | \$1,063 | \$1,282 | \$1,548 | \$951 | \$684 | \$1,285 |
| Indemnity in and outside of network with primary care physician ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Deductible specified ........................ | 63 | 61 | 71 | 50 | 76 | 57 | 76 | 55 | 52 | 65 |
| Flat dollar amounts ${ }^{2}$...................... | 63 | 60 | 71 | 50 | 76 | 57 | 76 | 55 | 52 | 65 |
| \$100 ....................................... | 2 | 3 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | - | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| \$150 ........................................ | 5 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| \$200 ........................................ | 8 | 4 | 16 | 4 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 9 |
| \$250 ........................................ | 10 | 5 | 18 | 10 | 21 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 |
| \$300 ........................................ | 7 | 6 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| \$400 ....................................... | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 1 |
| \$500 ........................................ | 21 | 27 | 12 | 26 | 15 | 24 | 37 | 10 | 9 | 23 |
| \$1000 ...................................... | 5 | 3 | 9 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 11 | 2 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| Other ......................................... | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| No deductible ................................. | 37 | 39 | 29 | 50 | 24 | 43 | 24 | 45 | 48 | 35 |
| Average annual deductible individual .... | \$426 | \$437 | \$415 | \$408 | \$410 | \$436 | \$527 | \$331 | \$388 | \$430 |
| Average annual deductible family ........ | \$1,027 | \$1,041 | \$1,022 | \$966 | \$962 | \$1,068 | \$1,244 | \$843 | \$792 | \$1,050 |

[^4]hospitals as network providers. Services sought from health care providers who do not belong to the network are reimbursed at a lower rate than that applicable to network providers.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 9. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Individual deductible ${ }^{1}$ difference between in-network and outside of network coverage, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Comparison of deductibles in and outside of network | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers |  |  |  |
| Indemnity in and outside of network without primary care physician |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Difference in deductible amounts between in and outside of network | 47 | 49 | 43 | 45 | 45 | 48 | 42 | 51 | 35 | 49 |
| Less than \$200 ............................... | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 3 |
| \$200-\$399 .................................... | 20 | 22 | 18 | 20 | 19 | 21 | 17 | 23 | 16 | 21 |
| \$400-\$599 .................................... | 13 | 12 | 15 | 12 | 15 | 12 | 8 | 17 | 12 | 13 |
| \$600-\$999 .................................... | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| \$1,000-\$1,399 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 6 |
| \$1,400-\$1,999 .............................. | 2 | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 2 |
| \$2,000 and greater ......................... | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2 |
| Amount not determinable ................. | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | - | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Overall deductible does not differ between in and outside of network | 53 | 50 | 57 | 55 | 55 | 52 | 58 | 49 | 64 | 51 |
| Not determinable | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average difference between in and outside of network $\qquad$ | \$538 | \$563 | \$487 | \$551 | \$463 | \$570 | \$718 | \$425 | \$333 | \$561 |
| Indemnity in and outside of network with primary care physician ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Difference in deductible amounts between in and outside of network | 54 | 56 | 50 | - | 49 | 57 | 49 | 58 | 56 | 54 |
| Less than \$200 ............................... | 3 | 4 | 1 | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 4 | 3 | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 4 |
| \$200-\$399 .................................... | 30 | 27 | 31 | - | 29 | 30 | 18 | 38 | 43 | 28 |
| \$400-\$999 .................................... | 13 | 17 | 8 | - | 10 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 13 |
| \$1,000 and greater ......................... | 8 | 8 | 10 | - | 8 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 1 | 9 |
| Amount not determinable ................. | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Overall deductible does not differ between in and outside of network | 46 | 44 | 50 | - | 51 | 43 | 51 | 42 | 44 | 46 |
| Average difference between in and outside of network $\qquad$ | \$473 | \$510 | \$459 | - | \$439 | \$488 | \$618 | \$390 | \$323 | \$496 |

[^5]not belong to the network are reimbursed at a lower rate than that applicable to network providers.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 10. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Relationship between individual and family deductible, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Relationship between individual and family deductibles | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Individual and family deductible specified | 70 | 69 | 73 | 60 | 74 | 68 | 74 | 66 | 66 | 70 |
| Family deductible is multiple of individual deductible | 65 | 64 | 70 | 55 | 72 | 62 | 67 | 64 | 65 | 65 |
| Average multiple ....................... | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| Specified number of individual deductibles must be met to satisfy family deductible $\qquad$ | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| Average number of individual deductibles $\qquad$ | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.5 |
| No deductible or no family deductible ... | 30 | 30 | 26 | 40 | 26 | 32 | 26 | 33 | 34 | 29 |
| Not determinable ... | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) |

[^6] criteria.

Table 11. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Coinsurance rates, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Coinsurance amount | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Indemnity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With coinsurance ${ }^{1}$ | 82 | 81 | 85 | 77 | 85 | 81 | 86 | 80 | 81 | 82 |
| 80 percent ...... | 47 | 44 | 51 | 45 | 51 | 44 | 50 | 44 | 52 | 46 |
| 85 percent. | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 3 |
| 90 percent .. | 23 | 24 | 22 | 20 | 24 | 22 | 20 | 25 | 18 | 24 |
| Other percentage ........................... | 7 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 4 | 3 | 8 |
| Percentage not determinable ............ | 2 | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| Other ................................ | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 |
| Without coinsurance ${ }^{3}$ | 17 | 19 | 14 | 20 | 14 | 19 | 14 | 20 | 16 | 18 |
| Not determinable ............................... | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 4 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | 3 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Traditional Indemnity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With coinsurance ${ }^{1}$ | 98 | 97 | 100 | - | 100 | 96 | 100 | 96 | 99 | 97 |
| 70 percent ..... | 4 | 8 | 1 | - | 1 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 6 |
| 75 percent | 11 | 10 | 12 | - | 23 | 3 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 12 |
| 80 percent | 68 | 61 | 77 | - | 64 | 70 | 67 | 69 | 86 | 59 |
| 85 percent | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| 90 percent | 7 | 8 | 5 | - | 6 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 2 | 10 |
| Other percentage .......................... | 6 | 9 | 4 | - | 5 | 7 | 10 | 3 | 1 | 9 |
| Other ......................................... | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 |
| Without coinsurance ${ }^{3}$ | 2 | 3 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 4 | - | 4 | 1 | 3 |
| Not determinable .............................. | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | - | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Indemnity in and outside of network without primary care physician |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With coinsurance ${ }^{1}$ | 83 | 82 | 87 | 79 | 84 | 83 | 84 | 82 | 81 | 84 |
| 80 percent ....... | 48 | 47 | 51 | 45 | 51 | 47 | 50 | 47 | 47 | 48 |
| 85 percent | 4 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 10 | 3 |
| 90 percent | 25 | 24 | 27 | 21 | 28 | 23 | 22 | 27 | 24 | 25 |
| Other percentage | 4 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 7 | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 5 |
| Percentage not determinable ...... | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | - | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | - | 1 |
| Other ................................ | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 |
| Without coinsurance ${ }^{3}$....................... | 16 | 18 | 13 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 14 | 16 |
| Not determinable ............................... | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 5 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | 4 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 11. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Coinsurance rates, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 Continued

| Coinsurance amount | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Indemnity in and outside of network with primary care physician ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 |
| With coinsurance ${ }^{1}$ | 67 | 63 | 75 | - | 81 | 60 | 72 | 63 | - | 68 |
| 80 percent | 34 | 27 | 44 | - | 49 | 27 | 45 | 26 | - | 35 |
| 85 percent | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | 6 | 1 | - | 4 | - | 1 |
| 90 percent | 19 | 25 | 10 | - | 14 | 22 | 17 | 20 | - | 20 |
| Other percentage | 6 | 3 | 10 | - | 6 | 6 | 10 | 3 | - | 6 |
| Percentage not determinable ............ | 6 | 6 | 7 | - | 8 | 5 | - | 10 | - | 6 |
| Other ........................................... | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | 1 | - | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | - | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Without coinsurance ${ }^{3}$......................... | 33 | 37 | 25 | - | 19 | 40 | 28 | 37 | - | 32 |

1 Represents the initial coinsurance in plans that have 100-percent coverage after the individual pays a specified dollar amount toward expenses. For example, the plan pays 80 percent until the individual's out-of-pocket expenses reach $\$ 1,000$, and then coverage is at 100 percent. A few plans have more than one coinsurance rate. In those cases, the coinsurance rate shown is that which applies to the majority of benefits under the plan. Includes variable coinsurance rates not shown separately.

2 Less than 0.5 percent.
3 Includes plans with overall benefit limitations, such as maximum dollar
amounts and deductibles, in which the coinsurance rate is 100 percent.
4 A provision in medical care plans that designates certain physicians and hospitals as network providers. Services sought from healthcare providers who do not belong to the network are reimbursed at a lower rate than that applicable to network providers.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 12. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Coinsurance rate difference between in-network and outside-of-network coverage, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Coinsurance rate comparison | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | $100$ <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Indemnity in and outside of network without primary care physician |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Difference in coinsurance rates between in and outside of network ${ }^{1}$ | 93 | 94 | 90 | 92 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 92 | 82 | 94 |
| Less than 10 percent ...................... | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| 10 percent ..................................... | 12 | 13 | 12 | 9 | 16 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 13 |
| 15 percent ..................................... | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 20 percent ..................................... | 56 | 55 | 61 | 51 | 58 | 55 | 58 | 55 | 51 | 57 |
| 25 percent ..................................... | 2 | 3 | 1 | 5 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 3 | 3 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 3 |
| 30 percent | 12 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 13 |
| 35 percent | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 7 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| 40 percent ..................................... | 3 | 3 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| Greater than 40 percent ................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Difference not determinable .............. | 2 | 4 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( | - | 4 | 4 | 1 | - | 3 |
| Overall coinsurance rates do not differ between in and outside of network | 7 | 6 | 9 | 3 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 14 | 6 |
| Not determinable ............................... | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 5 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 4 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Average percent difference between in and out of network $\qquad$ | 21.0 | 20.9 | 20.4 | 23.5 | 20.1 | 21.5 | 20.4 | 21.5 | 21.0 | 21.0 |
| Indemnity in and outside of network with primary care physician ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Difference in coinsurance rates between in and outside of network ${ }^{1}$ | 94 | 94 | 94 | 99 | 95 | 94 | 92 | 96 | 97 | 94 |
| Less than 10 percent ..................... | 1 |  | 3 | 3 | 4 | , | 2 | 2 | 10 | ( 2 ) |
| 10 percent ..................................... | 12 | 11 | 16 | 5 | 12 | 13 | 23 | 5 | 6 | 13 |
| 15 percent ..................................... | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 1 | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| 20 percent ..................................... | 50 | 51 | 43 | 73 | 52 | 49 | 43 | 55 | 48 | 50 |
| 25 percent ..................................... | 1 | 2 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 1 | - | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 30 percent ...................................... | 18 | 17 | 20 | 12 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 16 | 27 | 16 |
| 40 percent ..................................... | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 2 |
| Greater than 40 percent ................... | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | - | 3 |
| Difference not determinable .............. | 7 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 10 | 5 | 7 |
| Overall coinsurance rates do not differ between in and outside of network ...... | 6 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 6 |
| Average percent difference between in and outside of network $\qquad$ | 21.7 | 22.6 | 20.7 | 21.1 | 20.6 | 22.3 | 20.5 | 22.7 | 20.7 | 21.9 |

1 The coinsurance rate is higher if services are received from an approved provider. For example, in-network physician office visits had a 90 -percent coinsurance payment, while out-of-network visits had an 80-percent payment.
${ }^{2}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
3 A provision in medical care plans that designates certain physicians and hospitals as network providers. Services sought from healthcare providers who do
not belong to the network are reimbursed at a lower rate than that applicable to network providers.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 13. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Maximum out-of-pocket expense provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Type and amount of out-of-pocket expense provision} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{All workers} \& \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Occupational group} \& \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{Industry} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Establishment size} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Union} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Nonunion} \\
\hline \& \& White collar \& Blue collar \& Service \& Goods producing \& Service producing \& 1 to 99 workers \& \begin{tabular}{l}
\[
100
\] \\
workers or more
\end{tabular} \& \& \\
\hline Total ............................................... \& 100 \& 100 \& 100 \& 100 \& 100 \& 100 \& 100 \& 100 \& 100 \& 100 \\
\hline With limit on out-of-pocket expense ...... \& 83 \& 82 \& 85 \& 79 \& 86 \& 81 \& 84 \& 82 \& 78 \& 83 \\
\hline With an annual dollar maximum on out-of-pocket expense \({ }^{1}\) \& 80 \& 79 \& 83 \& 76 \& 83 \& 79 \& 83 \& 78 \& 76 \& 81 \\
\hline Per individual: \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Less than \$500 \& 3 \& 3 \& 2 \& 3 \& 3 \& 2 \& 3 \& 2 \& 2 \& 3 \\
\hline \$500.. \& 3 \& 3 \& 2 \& 1 \& 2 \& 3 \& 3 \& 2 \& 3 \& 3 \\
\hline \$501-\$999 \& 7 \& 6 \& 8 \& 8 \& 10 \& 5 \& 3 \& 9 \& 9 \& 6 \\
\hline \$1,000 \& 14 \& 14 \& 15 \& 11 \& 14 \& 14 \& 12 \& 15 \& 19 \& 13 \\
\hline \$1,001-\$1,499 \& 5 \& 5 \& 6 \& 5 \& 7 \& 5 \& 6 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \\
\hline \$1,500 .................................... \& 8 \& 8 \& 9 \& 11 \& 8 \& 9 \& 9 \& 8 \& 9 \& 8 \\
\hline \$1,501-\$1,999 ........................ \& 8 \& 7 \& 10 \& 5 \& 10 \& 7 \& 7 \& 9 \& 15 \& 7 \\
\hline \$2,000 ..................................... \& 10 \& 11 \& 10 \& 9 \& 9 \& 11 \& 14 \& 7 \& 2 \& 12 \\
\hline \$2,001-\$2,499 \& 4 \& 5 \& 3 \& 4 \& 4 \& 5 \& 5 \& 4 \& 4 \& 4 \\
\hline \$2,500 ..................................... \& 3 \& 4 \& 3 \& 2 \& 3 \& 3 \& 3 \& 4 \& 2 \& 4 \\
\hline \$2,501-\$2,999 ......................... \& 2 \& 2 \& 4 \& 1 \& 4 \& 2 \& 1 \& 3 \& 2 \& 3 \\
\hline \$3,000 .................................... \& 3 \& 3 \& 4 \& 1 \& 4 \& 3 \& 6 \& 2 \& 1 \& 4 \\
\hline \$3,001-\$3,499 ......................... \& 2 \& 2 \& 1 \& 1 \& 2 \& 1 \& 1 \& 2 \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& 2 \\
\hline \$3,500 ..................................... \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \\
\hline Greater than \$3,500 .................. \& 6 \& 6 \& 4 \& 13 \& 4 \& 7 \& 8 \& 5 \& 3 \& 7 \\
\hline Per family: \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Less than \$1000 ....................... \& 2 \& 2 \& 1 \& 1 \& 2 \& 1 \& 2 \& 2 \& 1 \& 2 \\
\hline \$1,000 ..................................... \& 2 \& 3 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 2 \& 3 \& 1 \& 1 \& 2 \\
\hline \$1,001-\$1,999 ......................... \& 6 \& 6 \& 8 \& 3 \& 10 \& 5 \& 5 \& 8 \& 8 \& 6 \\
\hline \$2,000 .................................... \& 7 \& 7 \& 7 \& 5 \& 9 \& 6 \& 8 \& 6 \& 9 \& 7 \\
\hline \$2,001-\$2,999 ......................... \& 6 \& 5 \& 8 \& 7 \& 9 \& 5 \& 5 \& 7 \& 4 \& 7 \\
\hline \$3,000 .. \& 8 \& 8 \& 8 \& 8 \& 7 \& 8 \& 8 \& 8 \& 5 \& 8 \\
\hline \$3,001-\$3,999 ......................... \& 6 \& 6 \& 7 \& 2 \& 8 \& 5 \& 6 \& 6 \& 8 \& 6 \\
\hline \$4,000 ..................................... \& 7 \& 7 \& 6 \& 7 \& 6 \& 7 \& 8 \& 6 \& 4 \& 7 \\
\hline \$4,001-\$4,999 ........................ \& 5 \& 5 \& 4 \& 3 \& 3 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \& 6 \& 4 \\
\hline \$5,000 .................................... \& 3 \& 3 \& 2 \& 1 \& 3 \& 2 \& 2 \& 3 \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& 3 \\
\hline \$5,001-\$5,999 ......................... \& 3 \& 2 \& 3 \& 2 \& 3 \& 2 \& 2 \& 3 \& 2 \& 3 \\
\hline \$6,000 ..................................... \& 5 \& 5 \& 4 \& 3 \& 3 \& 6 \& 8 \& 2 \& 1 \& 5 \\
\hline \$6,001-\$6,999 ......................... \& 1 \& 2 \& 1 \& \(\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.\) \& \(\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.\) \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& \(\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.\) \& 1 \\
\hline \$7,000 .................................... \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& 1 \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& (2) \& 1 \& 1 \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \\
\hline \$7,001-\$7,999 ......................... \& 2 \& 1 \& 1 \& 5 \& 1 \& 2 \& 2 \& 1 \& 2 \& 2 \\
\hline \$8,000 .................................... \& 1 \& 1 \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& 1 \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& 1 \& \(\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.\) \& 1 \\
\hline \$8,001-\$8,999 ........................ \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 2 \& 1 \& 1 \& ( \& 1 \& \(\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ )\end{array}\right.\) \& 1 \\
\hline \$9,000 .................................... \& 1 \& 1 \& 2 \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& 1 \& 1 \& 2 \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& \(\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.\) \& 1 \\
\hline Greater than \$9,000 .................. \& 2 \& 1 \& 1 \& 3 \& 2 \& 2 \& 2 \& 1 \& (2) \& 2 \\
\hline No family maximum ................... \& 10 \& 8 \& 12 \& 14 \& 11 \& 10 \& 10 \& 10 \& 18 \& 9 \\
\hline Family maximum cannot be computed \({ }^{3}\) \& 4 \& 4 \& 4 \& 9 \& 2 \& 5 \& 4 \& 5 \& 6 \& 4 \\
\hline Annual maximum on out-of-pocket expense based on earnings \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& - \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \& \(\left({ }^{2}\right)\) \& ( \({ }^{2}\) ) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Annual maximum on out-of-pocket expense varies by coinsurance rate \({ }^{4}\) \(\qquad\) \\
Other \(\qquad\)
\end{tabular} \& 1 \& 1 \& (

1 \& $\left({ }^{2}\right.$ ) \& 2
2 \& ( ${ }^{1}$ ) \& 1 \& 1 \& ( ${ }^{1}$ ) \& 1 <br>
\hline No out-of-pocket expense required ${ }^{5}$..... \& 11 \& 13 \& 9 \& 10 \& 9 \& 12 \& 10 \& 11 \& 8 \& 11 <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Maximum out-of-pocket expense provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Type and amount of out-of-pocket expense provision | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 99 \\ & \text { workers } \end{aligned}$ | $10$ <br> workers or more |  |  |
| No limit on out-of-pocket expenses .... | 3 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 3 |
| Not determinable | 4 | 4 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 3 |
| Average annual dollar maximum on individual out-of-pocket expenses ....... | \$1,898 | \$1,932 | \$1,796 | \$2,100 | \$1,779 | \$1,957 | \$2,069 | \$1,762 | \$1,571 | \$1,952 |
| Average annual dollar maximum on family out-of-pocket expenses | \$3,892 | \$3,887 | \$3,759 | \$4,519 | \$3,643 | \$4,022 | \$4,186 | \$3,653 | \$3,170 | \$3,988 |

1 Deductible amounts were excluded from computation of the out-of-pocket dollar limits. With rare exceptions, an out-of-pocket limit was specified on an annual basis. Few workers were in plans in which the expense limit applied to a disability or to a period other than a year. Charges for certain services, such as mental health care, may not be counted toward the out-of-pocket maximum.
${ }^{2}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
3 These are plans in which a family maximum is stated in such a way that it cannot be computed. For example, the individual out-of-pocket expense is limited to $\$ 1,000$ per year, and the family out-of-pocket expense is limited to three individuals. The family out-of-pocket expense cannot be computed because each of the three individuals must separately reach an out-of-pocket limit of $\$ 1,000$. Thus, if
two individuals each reach $\$ 1,000$ in their out-of-pocket expenses, and two other family members reach $\$ 900$ and $\$ 800$, respectively, in out-of-pocket expenses, the family out-of-pocket limit would not have been met.

4 Some plans reimburse medical expenses at more than one coinsurance rate. These plans impose a limit on out-of-pocket expenses by specifying a maximum on covered medical expenses beyond which all expenses are paid at 100 percent.

5 All covered expenses are paid at 100 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 14. Traditional indemnity plans with overall limits: Maximum out-of-pocket expense provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Type and amount of out-of-pocket expense provision | All workers | Occupational group |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ <br> workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With limit on out-of-pocket expense ...... | 82 | 92 | 70 | 87 | 79 | 89 | 76 | 70 | 88 |
| With an annual dollar maximum on out-of-pocket expense ${ }^{1}$ | 79 | 87 | 70 | 87 | 75 | 88 | 72 | 63 | 87 |
| Per individual: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$500 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 9 |
| \$500 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 3 |
| \$501-\$999 | 6 | 3 | 11 | 16 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 3 | 9 | 9 | 5 |
| \$1,000 .. | 12 | 16 | 4 | 6 | 15 | 6 | 16 | 11 | 12 |
| \$1,001-\$1,499 ........................ | 3 | 2 | 5 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ 2\end{array}\right.$ | 6 | 6 | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| \$1,500.. | 9 | 11 | 7 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 15 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 8 |
| \$1,501-\$1,999 | 15 | 11 | 17 | 24 | 9 | 16 | 13 | 22 | 11 |
| \$2,000 .................................... | 8 | 9 | 7 | 12 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 1 | 11 |
| \$2,001-\$2,499 ......................... | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | 4 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| \$2,500-\$3,000 ......................... | 7 | 8 | 7 | 12 | 4 | 10 | 5 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 10 |
| Greater than \$3,000 .................. | 8 | 14 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 5 | 2 | 12 |
| Per family: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$1,000 ...................... | 6 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 9 |
| \$1,000 .................................... | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 1 | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 |
| \$1,001-\$1,999 ......................... | 6 | 3 | 10 | 16 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 3 | 9 | 9 | 5 |
| \$2,000 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 7 |
| \$2,001-\$2,999 ......................... | 2 | 2 | 1 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 3 | 3 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 3 |
| \$3,000 .................................... | 5 | 7 | 2 | (2) | 7 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| \$3,001-\$3,999 ......................... | 11 | 7 | 16 | 18 | 7 | 11 | 11 | 18 | 8 |
| \$4,000 ..................................... | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| \$4,001-\$4,999 ......................... | 7 | 6 | 9 | 1 | 11 | 10 | 4 | 11 | 5 |
| \$5,000 .................................... | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{\text {) }}$ | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| \$5,001-\$5,999 ......................... | 2 | 4 | (2) | - | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| \$6,000 ..................................... | 5 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 2 | 9 | 1 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 7 |
| Greater than \$6,000 ................. | 4 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 6 | (2) | 6 |
| No family maximum ................... | 17 | 17 | 13 | 19 | 16 | 20 | 15 | 19 | 16 |
| Family maximum cannot be computed ${ }^{3}$ | 6 | 9 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 12 | - | - | 8 |
| Annual maximum on out-of-pocket expense varies by coinsurance rate ${ }^{4}$ $\qquad$ | 2 | 4 | - | - | 3 | - | 4 | 6 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Other ......................................... | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | - | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 1 |

[^7]Table 14. Traditional indemnity plans with overall limits: Maximum out-of-pocket expense provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Type and amount of out-of-pocket expense provision | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| No out-of-pocket expense required ${ }^{5}$..... | 1 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2 | - | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2 |
| No limit on out-of-pocket expenses | 16 | 4 | 29 | 13 | 18 | 11 | 20 | 30 | 9 |
| Not determinable | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | - | 1 |
| Average annual dollar maximum on individual out-of-pocket expenses | \$1,765 | \$1,902 | \$1,625 | \$1,762 | \$1,767 | \$1,975 | \$1,558 | \$1,407 | \$1,894 |
| Average annual dollar maximum on family out-of-pocket expenses | \$3,474 | \$3,591 | \$3,320 | \$3,199 | \$3,677 | \$3,643 | \$3,339 | \$3,170 | \$3,580 |

1 Deductible amounts were excluded from computation of the out-of-pocket dollar limits. With rare exceptions, an out-of-pocket limit was specified on an annual basis. Few workers were in plans in which the expense limit applied to a disability or to a period other than a year. Charges for certain services, such as mental health care, may not be counted toward the out-of-pocket maximum.
${ }^{2}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
3 These are plans in which a family maximum is stated in such a way that it cannot be computed. For example, the individual out-of-pocket expense is limited to $\$ 1,000$ per year, and the family out-of-pocket expense is limited to three individuals. The family out-of-pocket expense cannot be computed because each of the three individuals must separately reach an out-of-pocket limit of $\$ 1,000$. Thus, if two individuals each reach $\$ 1,000$ in their
out-of-pocket expenses, and two other family members reach $\$ 900$ and $\$ 800$, respectively, in out-of-pocket expenses, the family out-of-pocket limit would not have been met.

4 Some plans reimburse medical expenses at more than one coinsurance rate. These plans impose a limit on out-of-pocket expenses by specifying a maximum on covered medical expenses beyond which all expenses are paid at 100 percent.

5 All covered expenses are paid at 100 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 15. Indemnity plans in and outside of network with overall limits: Maximum out-of-pocket expense provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Type and amount of out-of-pocket expense provision | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With limit on out-of-pocket expense ...... | 84 | 82 | 88 | 79 | 86 | 83 | 84 | 83 | 81 | 84 |
| With an annual dollar maximum on out-of-pocket expense ${ }^{1}$ | 82 | 79 | 86 | 79 | 83 | 81 | 83 | 80 | 80 | 82 |
| Per individual: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$500 ......................... | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| \$500 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| \$501-\$999 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 9 | 6 |
| \$1,000 ..................................... | 15 | 14 | 18 | 10 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 16 | 21 | 14 |
| \$1,001-\$1,499 ......................... | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| \$1,500 ..................................... | 9 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| \$1,501-\$1,999 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 9 | 13 | 6 |
| \$2,000 .. | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 11 | 16 | 7 | 3 | 12 |
| \$2,001-\$2,499 ......................... | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| \$2,500 .................................... | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| \$2,501-\$2,999 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| \$3,000 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| \$3,001-\$3,499 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 2 |
| \$3,500 ............ | 1 | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 1 |
| Greater than \$3,500 .................. | 7 | 7 | 4 | 14 | 3 | 8 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 7 |
| Per family: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$1,000 ...................... | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| \$1,000 ............... | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| \$1,001-\$1,999 ......................... | 6 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 6 |
| \$2,000 ..................................... | 8 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 10 | 7 |
| \$2,001-\$2,999 ......................... | 7 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 10 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 7 |
| \$3,000 ........... | 8 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 9 |
| \$3,001-\$3,999 ......................... | 5 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| \$4,000 ..................................... | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 7 |
| \$4,001-\$4,999 ........................ | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| \$5,000 ..................................... | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| \$5,001-\$5,999 ........................ | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| \$6,000 ..................................... | 5 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 6 |
| Greater than \$6,000 .................. | 8 | 7 | 7 | 12 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 3 | 8 |
| No family maximum ................... | 10 | 7 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 19 | 8 |
| Family maximum cannot be computed ${ }^{3}$ | 4 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 4 |
| Annual maximum on out-of-pocket expense based on earnings | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Annual maximum on out-of-pocket expense varies by coinsurance rate ${ }^{4}$ $\qquad$ | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | (2) | 1 |
| Other .......................................... | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15. Indemnity plans in and outside of network with overall limits: Maximum out-of-pocket expense provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Type and amount of out-of-pocket expense provision | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| No out-of-pocket expense required ${ }^{5}$..... | 11 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 11 |
| No limit on out-of-pocket expenses. | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Not determinable | 4 | 4 | 2 | 11 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 4 |
| Average annual dollar maximum on individual out-of-pocket expenses | \$1,917 | \$1,951 | \$1,802 | \$2,147 | \$1,763 | \$1,989 | \$2,088 | \$1,783 | \$1,617 | \$1,962 |
| Average annual dollar maximum on family out-of-pocket expenses | \$3,941 | \$3,937 | \$3,786 | \$4,575 | \$3,663 | \$4,077 | \$4,250 | \$3,689 | \$3,196 | \$4,027 |

1 Deductible amounts were excluded from computation of the out-of-pocket dollar limits. With rare exceptions, an out-of-pocket limit was specified on an annual basis. Few workers were in plans in which the expense limit applied to a disability or to a period other than a year. Charges for certain services, such as mental health care, may not be counted toward the out-of-pocket maximum.
${ }_{2}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
3 These are plans in which a family maximum is stated in such a way that it cannot be computed. For example, the individual out-of-pocket expense is limited to $\$ 1,000$ per year, and the family out-of-pocket expense is limited to three individuals. The family out-of-pocket expense cannot be computed because each of the three individuals must separately reach an out-of-pocket limit of $\$ 1,000$. Thus, if
two individuals each reach $\$ 1,000$ in their out-of-pocket expenses, and two other family members reach $\$ 900$ and $\$ 800$, respectively, in out-of-pocket expenses, the family out-of-pocket limit would not have been met.

4 Some plans reimburse medical expenses at more than one coinsurance rate These plans impose a limit on out-of-pocket expenses by specifying a maximum on covered medical expenses beyond which all expenses are paid at 100 percent.

5 All covered expenses are paid at 100 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 16. Indemnity plans with overall limits: Maximum benefit provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Type and dollar amount of maximum | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total ....................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With maximum limits | 66 | 62 | 72 | 68 | 73 | 63 | 65 | 68 | 71 | 66 |
| Lifetime maximum only ${ }^{1}$..... | 66 | 62 | 71 | 68 | 72 | 63 | 64 | 67 | 69 | 65 |
| Less than \$1,000,000 .... | 3 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 17 | 1 |
| \$1,000,000 | 26 | 23 | 29 | 38 | 32 | 24 | 17 | 34 | 28 | 26 |
| \$2,000,000 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 16 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 16 | 21 |
| \$5,000,000 ... | 12 | 12 | 12 | 7 | 12 | 11 | 21 | 5 | 5 | 13 |
| Greater than \$5,000,000 ... | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Other maximum ...... | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Unlimited maximum | 27 | 30 | 24 | 26 | 23 | 29 | 28 | 26 | 25 | 27 |
| Not determinable ............................... | 7 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 7 |
| Average lifetime maximum (in thousands) $\qquad$ | \$2,062 | \$2,240 | \$1,962 | \$1,563 | \$2,027 | \$2,081 | \$2,688 | \$1,610 | \$1,411 | \$2,182 |

[^8]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 17. Indemnity plans: Coverage for alternatives to hospital care, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Category of care and extent of coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | $100$ <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Extended care |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full .. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$......... | 14 | 15 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 15 | 20 | 13 |
| Subject to internal and overall limits | 62 | 61 | 66 | 60 | 64 | 62 | 63 | 62 | 54 | 64 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{2}$.......... | 21 | 22 | 20 | 17 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 26 | 20 |
| Internal limits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Limit on days ......................... | 69 | 69 | 70 | 66 | 74 | 67 | 70 | 68 | 59 | 71 |
| Separate coinsurance ............. | 4 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 4 |
| Limit to maximum percentage rate of prior hospital confinement $\qquad$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Other limits ........................... | 8 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 9 |
| Limits not determinable ........... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| Home health care |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full .............................. | 8 | 7 | 8 | 12 | 6 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 14 | 7 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$......... | 14 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 13 | 12 | 14 |
| Subject to internal and overall limits | 50 | 48 | 53 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{2}$......... | 29 | 32 | 26 | 24 | 33 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 25 | 29 |
| Internal limits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Limit on days ......................... | 51 | 52 | 50 | 48 | 49 | 51 | 55 | 48 | 41 | 52 |
| Separate coinsurance ............. | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 12 | 4 |
| Other limits ............................ | 13 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 11 | 14 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 |
| Limits not determinable ........... | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 4 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| Hospice care |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full .............................. | 13 | 12 | 13 | 19 | 12 | 14 | 12 | 15 | 21 | 12 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$......... | 11 | 10 | 11 | 20 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 11 |
| Subject to internal and overall limits | 26 | 26 | 29 | 14 | 32 | 23 | 26 | 26 | 21 | 27 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{2}$.......... | 49 | 51 | 47 | 47 | 46 | 51 | 52 | 47 | 45 | 50 |
| Internal limits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Limit on dollars ...................... | 17 | 12 | 21 | 25 | 23 | 13 | 13 | 19 | 19 | 16 |
| Separate coinsurance ............. | 6 | 8 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| Other limits ............................ | 20 | 20 | 21 | 14 | 22 | 18 | 20 | 19 | 15 | 20 |
| Limits not determinable ........... | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | - | - | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | - | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |

[^9]be paid by the participant before any plan benefits begin, and (2) overall limits on plan benefits that can be paid.

3 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 18. Prepaid plans: Coverage for selected services and alternatives to hospital care, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005


[^10]5 Some plans provide this care only to a patient who was previously hospitalized and is recovering without need of the extensive care provided by a general hospital.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 19. Prepaid plans: Summary of selected features, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Selected feature | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Group/staff model ${ }^{1}$ | 13 | 12 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 18 |  | 17 | 13 |
| Individual practice association model ${ }^{2}$.. | 40 | 45 | 35 | 27 | 32 | 42 | 44 | 37 | 30 | 42 |
| Mixed model ${ }^{3}$.................................. | 24 | 23 | 26 | 28 | 28 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 23 | 25 |
| Network model ${ }^{4}$ | 10 | 9 | 10 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 12 | 13 | 10 |
| Not determinable | 11 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 10 | 5 | 17 | 18 | 10 |
| Federally qualified ${ }^{5}$............................ | 38 | 38 | 42 | 36 | 37 | 39 | 44 | 34 | 40 | 38 |

1 Care is provided at centralized locations.
2 Care is provided by doctors working out of their offices.
3 Care is provided by more than one type of model.
4 Care is provided by multiple physician groups that may involve single- and multispecialty groups.

5 A plan that satisfies specific requirements set forth in the Health Maintenance

Organization Act of 1973 and is eligible for grants and loans not available to nonqualified plans.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 20. Prepaid plans: Extent of coverage for extended care facilities, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Type of coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full | 18 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 19 | 27 | 16 |
| Day limit | 76 | 75 | 73 | 81 | 72 | 77 | 78 | 74 | 70 | 77 |
| Per year | 64 | 62 | 63 | 76 | 62 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 68 | 63 |
| 30 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 3 |
| 45 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| 60 | 13 | 12 | 17 | 15 | 20 | 11 | 10 | 16 | 13 | 13 |
| 90 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 10 | 2 |
| 100 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 36 | 20 | 30 | 35 | 22 | 34 | 27 |
| 120 | 9 | 12 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 10 |
| Other | 4 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Per confinement | 7 | 7 | 9 | 3 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 1 | 8 |
| Per lifetime | 3 | 5 | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | - | 4 | 7 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 4 |
| Not determinable | 5 | 7 | 2 | 2 | - | 6 | 9 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 6 |
| Other limits only | 6 | 6 | 9 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 7 |
| Not determinable | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | 1 | 1 |

[^11]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 21. Outpatient prescription drug benefits: Summary of coverage, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Type of coverage | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | $100$ <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Coverage for name-brand drugs .......... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 99 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 99 | 100 | 100 |
| Higher reimbursement for generic drugs | 89 | 91 | 87 | 90 | 89 | 90 | 89 | 89 | 82 | 91 |
| Coverage for mail order drugs .............. | 77 | 76 | 77 | 75 | 79 | 76 | 72 | 80 | 84 | 75 |
| Higher reimbursement for prescriptions filled at selected pharmacies | 20 | 22 | 18 | 13 | 14 | 22 | 17 | 22 | 22 | 20 |
| Higher reimbursement for formulary drugs $\qquad$ | 44 | 47 | 41 | 37 | 41 | 45 | 49 | 40 | 42 | 44 |
| Not determinable . | 3 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 3 |

NOTE: Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category, or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 22. Outpatient prescription drug benefits: Name-brand drug provisions in indemnity plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Types of coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full ................. | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Subject to overall limits .................... | 20 | 20 | 21 | 14 | 17 | 21 | 17 | 22 | 23 | 19 |
| Subject to copayment per prescription | 65 | 66 | 66 | 60 | 67 | 64 | 62 | 67 | 58 | 67 |
| Less than \$15.00 ......... | 8 | 7 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 15 | 6 |
| \$15.00 ............ | 8 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 11 | 6 | 9 |
| \$15.01-\$19.99 ......................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 |
| \$20.00 ................................... | 22 | 23 | 20 | 26 | 23 | 22 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 23 |
| \$20.01-\$24.99 ...... | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | 1 |
| \$25.00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 4 | 12 |
| \$25.01-\$29.99 ... | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| \$30.00 .............. | 9 | 10 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 6 |  |
| \$30.01-\$34.99. | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 8 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) |  | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| \$35.00 .................................. | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 2 |
| Greater than \$35.00 ................... | 1 | 1 | 2 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}1 \\ 1\end{array}\right.$ | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | (1) | 1 |
| Unspecified copayment ................ | 2 | 2 | 2 | (1) | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| Subject to a separate yearly deductible $\qquad$ | 8 | 8 | 10 | 3 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 9 |
| Subject to a separate coinsurance rate | 16 | 16 | 17 | 9 | 17 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 |
| Subject to a separate yearly maximum | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Difference in cost between generic and name-brand drugs ${ }^{2}$ | 17 | 17 | 15 | 22 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 |
| Other ......................... | 5 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Not determinable ............................. | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | 1 |

[^12] drugs and the name-brand equivalent is purchased, the individual must pay the
difference in total cost between the name-brand and generic drug, plus the $\$ 20$ copayment.

NOTE: Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 23. Outpatient prescription drug benefits: Name-brand drug provisions in prepaid plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Types of coverage | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Subject to copayment per prescription $\qquad$ | 82 | 81 | 87 | 83 | 88 | 81 | 80 | 85 | 82 | 82 |
| Less than \$15.00 ................... | 8 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 13 | 7 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 6 |
| \$15.00 | 13 | 15 | 9 | 13 | 18 | 12 | 5 | 21 | 11 | 14 |
| \$15.01-\$19.99 ........ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | (1) | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | (1) |
| \$20.00 ....... | 28 | 28 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 28 | 27 | 29 | 19 | 29 |
| \$20.01-\$24.99 .................... | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | - | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| \$25.00 | 17 | 17 | 23 | 5 | 20 | 16 | 26 | 8 | 13 | 17 |
| \$30.00 ................................. | 10 | 8 | 7 | 19 | 6 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 2 | 11 |
| \$35.00 .................................... | 4 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 9 | 3 |
| Greater than \$35.00 ............... | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Unspecified copayment ........... | 2 | 1 | 1 | 8 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| Subject to a separate yearly deductible $\qquad$ | 6 | 3 | 17 | 1 | 23 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 1 | 7 |
| Subject to a separate coinsurance rate $\qquad$ | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Subject to a separate yearly maximum | 2 | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 |
| Difference in cost between generic and name-brand drugs ${ }^{2}$ | 12 | 14 | 8 | 11 | 5 | 14 | 16 | 9 | 12 | 13 |
| Other ........................... | 2 | 1 | 2 | 6 | - | 2 | 4 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | 2 |
| Not determinable .............................. | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 3 | - | 4 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | 5 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) |

[^13]difference in total cost between the name-brand and generic drug, plus the $\$ 5$ copayment.

NOTE: Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 24. Mental health care and substance abuse treatment benefits: Comparison with coverage for other illnesses, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Comparison with coverage for other illnesses | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { to } 99 \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Mental health care |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered the same | 14 | 16 | 14 | 8 | 13 | 15 | 13 | 15 | 19 | 13 |
| Covered differently | 86 | 84 | 86 | 92 | 87 | 85 | 87 | 85 | 81 | 87 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered the same | 6 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 7 |
| Covered differently | 94 | 91 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 93 | 92 | 95 | 95 | 93 |
| Alcohol abuse |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered the same | 23 | 24 | 22 | 21 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 23 |
| Covered differently . | 77 | 76 | 78 | 79 | 77 | 77 | 75 | 78 | 74 | 77 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered the same | 7 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 7 |
| Covered differently | 93 | 92 | 94 | 96 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 95 | 93 |
| Outpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered the same | 4 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| Covered differently . | 96 | 95 | 97 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 99 | 95 |
| Drug abuse |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered the same | 23 | 25 | 22 | 19 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 22 |
| Covered differently ......................... | 77 | 75 | 78 | 81 | 77 | 77 | 75 | 78 | 74 | 78 |
| Inpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total .............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered the same | 6 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| Covered differently .......................... | 94 | 93 | 95 | 98 | 94 | 94 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 94 |
| Outpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total .............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered the same ........................... | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| Covered differently ......................... | 96 | 95 | 98 | 98 | 96 | 96 | 95 | 97 | 99 | 96 |

[^14]3 Rehabilitation is designed to alter the abusive behavior in patients once they are free of acute physical and mental complications.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 25. Mental health care and substance abuse treatment benefits: Coverage in indemnity plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Coverage limitation | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | $100$ <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Mental health care |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$........... | 18 | 18 | 16 | 23 | 15 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 25 | 16 |
| Subject to internal limits and overall limits ${ }^{1}$ | 68 | 66 | 70 | 69 | 69 | 67 | 67 | 68 | 58 | 70 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{1}$............ | 13 | 14 | 12 | 5 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 16 | 12 |
| Outpatient ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$........... | 26 | 26 | 25 | 31 | 24 | 27 | 28 | 24 | 30 | 25 |
| Subject to internal limits and overall limits ${ }^{1}$ | 68 | 68 | 69 | 65 | 70 | 67 | 66 | 70 | 67 | 68 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{1}$............ | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Alcohol abuse |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full ................................ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$........... | 17 | 17 | 16 | 19 | 15 | 17 | 14 | 18 | 25 | 15 |
| Subject to internal limits and overall limits ${ }^{1}$ | 65 | 63 | 69 | 61 | 67 | 64 | 64 | 66 | 59 | 66 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{1}$............ | 16 | 18 | 13 | 18 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 14 | 15 | 17 |
| Inpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full . | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 1 | 1 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$........... | 20 | 20 | 18 | 21 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 18 |
| Subject to internal limits and overall limits ${ }^{1}$ | 73 | 72 | 76 | 71 | 72 | 74 | 73 | 73 | 66 | 75 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{1}$............ | 6 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 7 |
| Outpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full ................................. | 1 | $\left(\begin{array}{c}5 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 1 | $\left(\begin{array}{c}5 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 1 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}5 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | $\left(\begin{array}{c}5 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 1 | $\left(\begin{array}{c}5 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 1 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$........... | 27 | 26 | 26 | 29 | 27 | 27 | 29 | 25 | 32 | 26 |
| Subject to internal limits and overall limits ${ }^{1}$ | 71 | 71 | 71 | 70 | 69 | 71 | 69 | 72 | 66 | 71 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{1}$............ | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25. Mental health care and substance abuse treatment benefits: Coverage in indemnity plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Coverage limitation | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Drug Abuse |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$ | 16 | 16 | 16 | 19 | 15 | 17 | 14 | 18 | 25 | 15 |
| Subject to internal limits and overall limits ${ }^{1}$ $\qquad$ | 66 | 64 | 69 | 63 | 68 | 65 | 65 | 66 | 59 | 67 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{1}$............ | 16 | 18 | 13 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 19 | 13 | 15 | 16 |
| Inpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full ............................ | , | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 1 | 1 |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$........... | 19 | 20 | 18 | 21 | 18 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 30 | 17 |
| Subject to internal limits and overall limits ${ }^{1}$ | 74 | 73 | 76 | 73 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 74 | 66 | 76 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{1}$............ | 6 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 6 |
| Outpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered in full | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ |  | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | , | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ |  | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ |  |
| Subject to internal limits only ${ }^{1}$...... | 26 | 26 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 25 | 29 | 24 | 31 | 25 |
| Subject to internal limits and overall limits ${ }^{1}$ $\qquad$ | 71 | 71 | 71 | 73 | 69 | 72 | 69 | 73 | 68 | 72 |
| Subject to overall limits only ${ }^{1}$............. | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 |

[^15]3 Detoxification is the systematic use of medication and other methods under medical supervision, to reduce or eliminate the effects of substance abuse.

4 Rehabilitation is designed to alter the abusive behavior in patients once they are free of acute physical and mental complications.

5 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 26. Mental health care and substance abuse treatment benefits: Coverage in prepaid plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005


[^16][^17]Table 27. Mental health care and substance abuse treatment benefits: Application to out-of-pocket expense provisions in indemnity plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005


See footnotes at end of table.

Table 27. Mental health care and substance abuse treatment benefits: Application to out-of-pocket expense provisions in indemnity plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Type of coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { to } 99 \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | 100 workers or more |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total .............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Subject to plan's out-of-pocket limits $\qquad$ | 70 | 68 | 71 | 73 | 68 | 71 | 71 | 68 | 71 | 69 |
| Not subject to plan's out-of-pocket limits $\qquad$ | 29 | 30 | 29 | 27 | 32 | 28 | 27 | 31 | 29 | 29 |
| Inpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Subject to plan's out-of-pocket limits | 68 | 66 | 71 | 67 | 69 | 67 | 72 | 65 | 63 | 69 |
| Not subject to plan's out-of-pocket limits $\qquad$ | 31 | 33 | 29 | 32 | 31 | 31 | 27 | 34 | 37 | 30 |
| Outpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Subject to plan's out-of-pocket limits | 65 | 63 | 69 | 66 | 69 | 64 | 68 | 64 | 62 | 66 |
| Not subject to plan's out-of-pocket limits | 33 | 35 | $31$ | 34 | 30 | 35 | 30 | 36 | 38 | 33 |
| Not determinable ............................. | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 |

[^18]4 Rehabilitation is designed to alter the abusive behavior in patients once they are free of acute physical and mental complications.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 28. Mental health care benefits: Separate limits on coverage in indemnity and prepaid plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Coverage limitation | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Indemnity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{1}$ | 18 | 19 | 18 | 11 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 25 | 17 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{2}$ | 82 | 81 | 82 | 89 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 75 | 83 |
| Days .... | 74 | 73 | 73 | 83 | 75 | 74 | 73 | 75 | 66 | 76 |
| Dollars | 8 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 12 | 5 | 13 | 7 |
| Coinsurance | 9 | 9 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 9 |
| Copayment | 8 | 9 | 5 | 11 | 5 | 9 | 10 | 7 | 5 | 9 |
| Other ${ }^{3}$........ | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Outpatient ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{1}$ | 10 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 11 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{2}$ | 90 | 88 | 91 | 93 | 90 | 90 | 88 | 91 | 93 | 89 |
| Days. | 74 | 73 | 72 | 83 | 76 | 73 | 71 | 76 | 68 | 75 |
| Dollars | 9 | 7 | 14 | 2 | 10 | 9 | 13 | 7 | 13 | 8 |
| Coinsurance | 18 | 15 | 22 | 20 | 24 | 15 | 18 | 18 | 24 | 17 |
| Copayment | 24 | 26 | 20 | 27 | 19 | 27 | 25 | 24 | 17 | 26 |
| Other ${ }^{3}$...... | 7 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 28. Mental health care benefits: Separate limits on coverage in indemnity and prepaid plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Coverage limitation | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Prepaid |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{1}$ | 23 | 26 | 19 | 14 | 23 | 23 | 22 | 23 | 17 | 23 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{2}$ | 77 | 74 | 81 | 86 | 77 | 77 | 78 | 77 | 83 | 77 |
| Days | 68 | 66 | 72 | 76 | 73 | 67 | 63 | 73 | 79 | 67 |
| Dollars | 4 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 1 | - | 4 |
| Coinsurance .......... | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 5 |  | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Copayment ........... | 24 | 20 | 27 | 38 | 21 | 25 | 34 | 15 | 25 | 24 |
| Other ${ }^{3}$........................ | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 3 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 34 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Outpatient ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{1}$ | 10 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 4 | 10 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{2}$ | 90 | 88 | 94 | 95 | 94 | 90 | 90 | 91 | 96 | 90 |
| Days ............ | 78 | 79 | 77 | 73 | 82 | 77 | 74 | 81 | 91 | 76 |
| Dollars ......... | 3 | 2 | 4 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 3 |
| Coinsurance | 5 | 4 | 5 | 10 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 5 |
| Copayment | 54 | 52 | 55 | 61 | 49 | 55 | 57 | 51 | 60 | 53 |
| Other ${ }^{3}$...... | 1 | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 2 | 2 | 1 |

[^19]other illnesses had a \$10 copayment.
4 Includes treatment in one or more of the following: outpatient department of a hospital, residential treatment center, organized outpatient clinic, day-night treatment center, or doctor's office. If benefits differed by location of treatment, the location offering the most beneficial coverage was tabulated.

5 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 29. Alcohol abuse treatment benefits: Separate limits on coverage in indemnity plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005


1 Detoxification is the systematic use of medication and other methods under medical supervision, to reduce or eliminate the effects of substance abuse

2 These include plans that provide coverage without any separate limits; they also include plans that provide coverage subject to only the major medical limits of the plan.

3 Separate limitations indicate that alcohol abuse treatment benefits are more restrictive than benefits for other treatments. For example, if a plan limits inpatient rehabilitation care to 30 days per year, but the limit on inpatient care for any other type of illness is greater than 30 days per year, the plan contains separate limits. The total is less than the sum of the individual items because many plans had more than one type of limitation.

4 These are plans for which comparisons were made between copayments and coinsurances for alcohol abuse treatment and all other illnesses. For example,
outpatient alcohol abuse treatment had a 50-percent coinsurance payment, while office visits for other illnesses had a $\$ 10$ copayment.
${ }^{5}$ Rehabilitation is designed to alter the abusive behavior in patients once they are free of acute physical and mental complications.

6 Includes treatment in one or more of the following: outpatient department of a hospital, residential treatment center, organized outpatient clinic, day-night treatment center, or doctor's office. If benefits differed by location of treatment, the location offering the most beneficial coverage was tabulated.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 30. Alcohol abuse treatment benefits: Separate limits on coverage in prepaid plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Coverage limitation | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ <br> workers | $100$ <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Inpatient detoxification ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{2}$........................ | 37 | 35 | 46 | 32 | 49 | 34 | 38 | 36 | 39 | 36 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{3}$................ | 63 | 65 | 54 | 68 | 51 | 66 | 62 | 64 | 61 | 64 |
| Days .......................................... | 49 | 52 | 40 | 49 | 40 | 51 | 44 | 54 | 48 | 49 |
| Dollars ........................................ | 5 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Coinsurance | 5 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 5 |
| Copayment | 22 | 20 | 19 | 35 | 12 | 24 | 28 | 16 | 24 | 21 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$....................................... | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Inpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{2}$......................... | 11 | 11 | 16 | 8 | 22 | 9 | 12 | 10 | 5 | 12 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{3}$............... | 89 | 89 | 84 | 92 | 78 | 91 | 88 | 90 | 95 | 88 |
| Days .......................................... | 79 | 83 | 65 | 77 | 65 | 81 | 77 | 80 | 87 | 77 |
| Dollars ........................................ | 7 | 5 | 11 | 12 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 7 |
| Coinsurance ................................ | 4 | 4 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Copayment ................................. | 28 | 25 | 29 | 44 | 19 | 30 | 37 | 20 | 37 | 27 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$........................................ | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Outpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total .............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{2}$.......................... | 6 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{3}$............... | 94 | 93 | 96 | 95 | 96 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 99 | 93 |
| Days .......................................... | 71 | 74 | 69 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 63 | 79 | 77 | 70 |
| Dollars ........................................ | 6 | 5 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Coinsurance ................................ | 7 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 5 | 1 | 8 |
| Copayment ................................. | 52 | 50 | 51 | 68 | 36 | 56 | 55 | 50 | 63 | 51 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$........................................ | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 1 | $\left({ }^{7}\right)$ | 4 | 2 | 2 |

1 Detoxification is the systematic use of medication and other methods under medical supervision, to reduce or eliminate the effects of substance abuse.

2 These include plans that provide coverage without any separate limits; they also include plans that provide coverage subject to only the major medical limits of the plan.

Separate limitations indicate that alcohol abuse treatment benefits are more restrictive than benefits for other treatments. For example, if a plan limits inpatient rehabilitation care to 30 days per year, but the limit on inpatient care for any other type of illness is greater than 30 days per year, the plan contains separate limits. The total is less than the sum of the individual items because many plans had more than one type of limitation.

4 These are plans for which comparisons were made between copayments and coinsurances for alcohol abuse treatment and all other illnesses. For example,
outpatient alcohol abuse treatment had a 50-percent coinsurance payment, while office visits for other illnesses had a $\$ 10$ copayment.

5 Rehabilitation is designed to alter the abusive behavior in patients once they are free of acute physical and mental complications.

6 Includes treatment in one or more of the following: outpatient department of a hospital, residential treatment center, organized outpatient clinic, day-night treatment center, or doctor's office. If benefits differed by location of treatment, the location offering the most beneficial coverage was tabulated.

7 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 31. Drug abuse treatment benefits: Separate limits on coverage in indemnity plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Coverage limitation | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Inpatient detoxification ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total .............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{2}$......................... | 23 | 24 | 20 | 21 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 21 | 25 | 22 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{3}$............... | 77 | 76 | 80 | 79 | 77 | 77 | 75 | 79 | 75 | 78 |
| Days .......................................... | 63 | 63 | 62 | 70 | 59 | 65 | 64 | 63 | 62 | 64 |
| Dollars ........................................ | 20 | 16 | 28 | 12 | 26 | 17 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Coinsurance ................................ | 7 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 6 |
| Copayment ................................ | 9 | 9 | 6 | 13 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 7 | 9 | 9 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$........................................ | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| Inpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total .............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{2}$.......................... | 9 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 9 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{3}$............... | 91 | 90 | 92 | 93 | 90 | 92 | 91 | 91 | 93 | 91 |
| Days .......................................... | 75 | 77 | 71 | 83 | 68 | 79 | 76 | 75 | 81 | 74 |
| Dollars ........................................ | 23 | 19 | 32 | 13 | 30 | 20 | 24 | 22 | 22 | 23 |
| Coinsurance ................................ | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 17 | 8 |
| Copayment ................................. | 10 | 11 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 12 | 14 | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$........................................ | 5 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 6 |
| Outpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total .............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{2}$.......................... | 6 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 6 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{3}$............... | 94 | 93 | 95 | 98 | 93 | 95 | 94 | 95 | 97 | 94 |
| Days | 67 | 68 | 61 | 81 | 58 | 71 | 68 | 66 | 65 | 67 |
| Dollars ........................................ | 23 | 20 | 31 | 13 | 31 | 20 | 25 | 22 | 24 | 23 |
| Coinsurance ................................ | 17 | 15 | 21 | 16 | 23 | 15 | 15 | 19 | 28 | 15 |
| Copayment ................................. | 23 | 26 | 18 | 26 | 17 | 26 | 26 | 22 | 12 | 25 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$........................................ | 9 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 7 | 9 |

[^20]outpatient drug abuse treatment had a 50 -percent coinsurance payment, while office visits for other illnesses had a $\$ 10$ copayment.
${ }^{5}$ Rehabilitation is designed to alter the abusive behavior in patients once they are free of acute physical and mental complications.

6 Includes treatment in one or more of the following: outpatient department of a hospital, residential treatment center, organized outpatient clinic, day-night treatment center, or doctor's office. If benefits differed by location of treatment, the location offering the most beneficial coverage was tabulated.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 32. Drug abuse treatment benefits: Separate limits on coverage in prepaid plans, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Coverage limitation | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Inpatient detoxification ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ........................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{2}$ | 37 | 36 | 46 | 32 | 49 | 35 | 39 | 36 | 39 | 37 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{3}$ | 63 | 64 | 54 | 68 | 51 | 65 | 61 | 64 | 61 | 63 |
| Days ....... | 48 | 51 | 40 | 49 | 40 | 50 | 43 | 54 | 48 | 49 |
| Dollars ........................ | 5 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Coinsurance ......... | 5 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 5 |
| Copayment | 21 | 20 | 18 | 35 | 12 | 23 | 28 | 15 | 23 | 21 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$........ | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Inpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{2}$. | 11 | 10 | 14 | 7 | 19 | 9 | 13 | 9 | 2 | 12 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{3}$.... | 89 | 90 | 86 | 93 | 81 | 91 | 87 | 91 | 98 | 88 |
| Days.. | 79 | 83 | 67 | 78 | 68 | 81 | 77 | 81 | 89 | 78 |
| Dollars | 7 | 5 | 11 | 12 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 7 |
| Coinsurance | 4 | 4 | 8 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Copayment | 29 | 25 | 31 | 45 | 19 | 31 | 37 | 21 | 38 | 27 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$....... | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Outpatient rehabilitation ${ }^{6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total .............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No separate limits ${ }^{2}$ | 6 | 93 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| Subject to separate limits ${ }^{3}$ | 9471 |  | 96 | 95 | 96 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 99 | 93 |
| Days. |  | 74 | 69 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 63 | 79 | 77 | 70 |
| Dollars | 71 6 | 5 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Coinsurance | 752 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 1055 | 5 | 1 | 8 |
| Copayment ................. |  | 49 | 49 | 68 | 37 | 55 |  | 49 | 63 | 50 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$........ | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 1 | ( ${ }^{5}$ ) | 4 | 2 | 2 |

[^21]outpatient drug abuse treatment had a 50 -percent coinsurance payment, while office visits for other illnesses had a $\$ 10$ copayment.
${ }^{5}$ Rehabilitation is designed to alter the abusive behavior in patients once they are free of acute physical and mental complications.

6 Includes treatment in one or more of the following: outpatient department of a hospital, residential treatment center, organized outpatient clinic, day-night treatment center, or doctor's office. If benefits differed by location of treatment, the location offering the most beneficial coverage was tabulated.

7 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 33. Dental care benefits: Coverage for selected procedures and median percentage of usual, customary, and reasonable charge, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Categories of care and extent of coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Exams | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| In full ${ }^{2}$ | 21 |  | 22 | 22 | 24 | 19 | 18 | 22 | 22 | 20 |
| Scheduled cash allowance |  | 13 | 33 | 18 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Subject to copayment ${ }^{3}$............ |  |  |  |  | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Percent of usual, customary, and reasonable charge ${ }^{4}$ | 73 | 75 | $\begin{array}{r} 71 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 67 \\ \left({ }^{6}\right) \end{gathered}$ | 70 | 741 | 74 | 721 | $\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ \left({ }^{6}\right) \end{array}$ | 731 |
| Other ${ }^{5}$...................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not covered ........ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | - | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Not determinable | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Median percent ... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Xrays |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| In full ${ }^{2}$ |  | 19 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 19 | 19 | 21 | 21 | 20 |
| Scheduled cash allowance ...... | 24 | 13 | 33 | 19 | 32 | 14 | 25 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Subject to copayment ${ }^{3}$............. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percent of usual, customary, and reasonable charge ${ }^{4}$ | 731 | 751 | $\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 67 \\ \left({ }^{6}\right) \end{array}$ | 711 | 741 | 74 | 731 | $\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ \left({ }^{6}\right) \end{array}$ | 741 |
| Other 5 .................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not covered ........ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | - | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Not determinable | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Median percent ............................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Fillings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ......... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| In full ${ }^{2}$ |  | 54 | 24 | 23 | 33 | 44 | 15 | 53 | 45 |  |
| Scheduled cash allowance ....... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 |
| Subject to copayment ${ }^{3}$.............. |  | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 5 |  |
| Percent of usual, customary, and reasonable charge ${ }^{4}$ | 87 | 86 | 88 | 91 | 88 | 87 | 85 | 88 | 87 | 87 |
| Other ${ }^{5}$...................................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 |
| Not covered | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Not determinable ......................... | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | 1 | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Median percent ............................ | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 33. Dental care benefits: Coverage for selected procedures and median percentage of usual, customary, and reasonable charge, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Categories of care and extent of coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Surgery ${ }^{7}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total .......... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$ | 99 | 99 | 100 | 99 | 100 | 99 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 99 |
| In full ${ }^{2}$ | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Scheduled cash allowance ........... | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| Subject to copayment ${ }^{3}$............... | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| Percent of usual, customary, and reasonable charge ${ }^{4}$ $\qquad$ | 87 | 85 | 88 | 91 | 88 | 87 | 84 | 88 | 86 | 87 |
| Other ${ }^{5}$..................................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 |
| Not covered | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Not determinable ....... | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Median percent .................... | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Periodontal care |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$ | 98 | 97 | 99 | 98 | 99 | 97 | 96 | 99 | 99 | 98 |
| In full ${ }^{2}$.. | 2 | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Scheduled cash allowance ...... | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| Subject to copayment ${ }^{3}$........ | 6 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 6 |
| Percent of usual, customary, and reasonable charge ${ }^{4}$ $\qquad$ | 86 | 84 | 87 | 91 | 87 | 85 | 80 | 89 | 85 | 86 |
| Other ${ }^{5}$..................................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 |
| Not covered .......... | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 |
| Not determinable ................ | 2 | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 2 | 4 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 2 |
| Median percent ................. | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Endodontics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$ | 98 | 98 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 98 | 96 | 99 | 99 | 98 |
| In full ${ }^{2}$ | 2 | 2 | 2 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Scheduled cash allowance | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| Subject to copayment ${ }^{3}$......... | 6 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 6 |
| Percent of usual, customary, and reasonable charge ${ }^{4}$ | 86 | 84 | 88 | 92 | 87 | 85 | 81 | 89 | 86 | 86 |
| Other ${ }^{5}$..................................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 |
| Not covered | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Not determinable .................. | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 2 | 3 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 2 |
| Median percent ................................ | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 33. Dental care benefits: Coverage for selected procedures and median percentage of usual, customary, and reasonable charge, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Categories of care and extent of coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 99 \\ & \text { workers } \end{aligned}$ | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Crowns |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$ | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 97 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 99 | 98 |
| In full ${ }^{2}$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Scheduled cash allowance | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| Subject to copayment ${ }^{3}$....... | 7 | 7 | 7 | 3 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 6 |
| Percent of usual, customary, and reasonable charge ${ }^{4}$ | 87 | 86 | 87 | 91 | 86 | 87 | 83 | 88 | 85 | 87 |
| Other ${ }^{5}$..................................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 |
| Not covered | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Not determinable . | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Median percent | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Prosthetics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$ | 97 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 94 | 98 | 97 | 97 | 98 | 96 |
| In full ${ }^{2}$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |  | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Scheduled cash allowance | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| Subject to copayment ${ }^{3}$.......... | 7 | 7 | 7 | 3 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 7 |
| Percent of usual, customary, and reasonable charge ${ }^{4}$ $\qquad$ | 85 | 84 | 86 | 91 | 83 | 87 | 82 | 87 | 86 | 85 |
| Other ${ }^{5}$..................................... |  | , | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | , |  | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 |
| Not covered | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Not determinable .... | 1 | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 2 |
| Median percent ................................. | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 33. Dental care benefits: Coverage for selected procedures and median percentage of usual, customary, and reasonable charge, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005 - Continued

| Categories of care and extent of coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Orthodontia |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ..................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1,8}$ | 73 | 73 | 76 | 64 | 75 | 72 | 68 | 76 | 80 | 72 |
| In full ${ }^{2}$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ |
| Scheduled cash allowance | 6 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 5 |
| Subject to copayment ${ }^{3}$............. | 6 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Percent of usual, customary, and reasonable charge ${ }^{4}$ $\qquad$ | 62 | 61 | 67 | 53 | 66 | 61 | 55 | 66 | 68 | 61 |
| Other5 ...................................... | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Not covered ........ | 21 | 22 | 20 | 26 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 20 | 14 | 23 |
| Not determinable | 5 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 6 | 5 |
| Median percent ................................. | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |

1 Sum of individual items is greater than total because some participants were in plans with more than one limit.

2 Includes plans that paid the full cost, with no deductible or maximum dollar amount.

3 Participant pays a specific amount per procedure and plan pays all remaining expenses. In the case of orthodontia, the copayment is generally applied once per lifetime.
${ }^{4}$ Charges assessed by healthcare providers based on the usual, customary, and reasonable (UCR) fees in the locality. Normally a plan will pay all or a portion of the expenses incurred up to the UCR charge; expenses above the UCR charge must be paid by the plan participant.

5 Includes plans that provide care based on an incentive schedule or discounted benefit. An incentive schedule is a reimbursement arrangement in which the
percentage of dental expenses paid by the plan increases if regular dental appointments are scheduled. Discounted benefits are available if obtained from an approved provider.

6 Less than 0.5 percent.
7 Excludes plans that limited coverage to accidental injuries, removal of impacted wisdom teeth, or repair of jaw.

8 Includes plans that have coverage, but the type is unknown. Previously, these plans were included under the category "Not determinable".

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 34. Dental care benefits: Amount of individual deductible, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Type of deductible | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ <br> workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total .............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Subject to separate dental deductible ${ }^{2}$.. | 73 | 72 | 73 | 79 | 71 | 74 | 75 | 72 | 60 | 75 |
| Yearly deductible only ..................... | 72 | 72 | 72 | 79 | 71 | 73 | 74 | 72 | 59 | 75 |
| \$25 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 15 | 10 | 9 | 12 | 14 | 11 |
| \$50 ........................................... | 51 | 53 | 47 | 53 | 43 | 55 | 53 | 51 | 34 | 55 |
| Other ........................................ | 9 | 6 | 13 | 9 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| Unspecified ................................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Lifetime deductible only ................... | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| Both yearly and lifetime deductible .... | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| No deductible ................................... | 24 | 25 | 24 | 20 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 25 | 35 | 22 |
| Not determinable ............................... | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 |
| Average employee yearly deductible .... | \$51 | \$50 | \$55 | \$50 | \$53 | \$51 | \$53 | \$50 | \$51 | \$51 |

[^22]3 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 35. Dental care benefits: Relationship of yearly family deductibles to yearly individual deductibles, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Relationship between individual and family deductible | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { to } 99 \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total ${ }^{1}$. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With individual and family deductible | 56 | 54 | 59 | 62 | 58 | 56 | 54 | 58 | 41 | 59 |
| Family deductible is: 2 times individual deductible | 12 | 14 | 7 | 15 | 11 | 13 | 11 | 13 | 12 | 12 |
| 3 times individual deductible | 42 | 39 | 49 | 45 | 44 | 42 | 40 | 44 | 28 | 45 |
| Other ............................. | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| No deductible or no family deductible | 40 | 42 | 37 | 32 | 37 | 41 | 41 | 39 | 51 | 37 |
| Not determinable . | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 |

[^23]Table 36. Dental care benefits: Maximum benefit provision, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Dollar amount ${ }^{2}$ | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Yearly maximum specified ${ }^{3}$................. | 88 | 88 | 91 | 79 | 91 | 86 | 85 | 89 | 87 | 88 |
| Less than \$1,000 ............................ | 8 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 |
| \$1,000 | 31 | 28 | 37 | 31 | 33 | 30 | 31 | 31 | 30 | 31 |
| \$1,001-\$1,499 .............................. | 6 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| \$1,500 ......................................... | 30 | 33 | 24 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 33 | 29 | 23 | 32 |
| Greater than \$1,500 ....................... | 13 | 13 | 15 | 8 | 14 | 13 | 9 | 15 | 21 | 11 |
| Unspecified ................................... | $\left({ }^{4}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{4}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{4}$ ) | $\left({ }^{4}\right)$ | 1 | ( ${ }^{\text {) }}$ | 1 | ( ${ }^{4}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{4}$ ) |
| No yearly maximum ........................... | 10 | 10 | 7 | 15 | 7 | 11 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| Maximum provision not determinable .... | 3 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Average yearly maximum .................... | \$1,321 | \$1,337 | \$1,296 | \$1,305 | \$1,308 | \$1,327 | \$1,310 | \$1,327 | \$1,413 | \$1,304 |

1 Includes all covered dental procedures except orthodontia. Amount of maximum specified is for each insured person.

2 Coverage for dental procedures may be subject to scheduled allowance, deductible, or coinsurance provisions, in addition to maximum dollar limitations.
${ }^{3}$ If separate yearly maximums applied to different procedures, the sum of the maximum was tabulated. Maximums applied to dental expenses only.

4 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 37. Orthodontia care benefits: Maximum benefit provision, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Dollar amount | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { to } 99 \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | 100 <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Lifetime maximum specified | 79 | 78 | 81 | 71 | 83 | 77 | 70 | 83 | 80 | 78 |
| Less than \$1,000 ........................... | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 5 |
| \$1,000 ......................................... | 29 | 26 | 34 | 31 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 28 | 26 | 29 |
| \$1,001-\$1,499 ............................. | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| \$1,500 | 25 | 28 | 20 | 22 | 27 | 24 | 18 | 29 | 14 | 27 |
| Greater than \$1,500 | 17 | 16 | 20 | 12 | 22 | 14 | 14 | 18 | 30 | 14 |
| Dollar amount unspecified ................ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| No lifetime maximum .......................... | 20 | 21 | 18 | 27 | 16 | 22 | 28 | 16 | 17 | 21 |
| Not determinable | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Average lifetime maximum ${ }^{3}$................ | \$1,385 | \$1,385 | \$1,402 | \$1,322 | \$1,482 | \$1,343 | \$1,342 | \$1,403 | \$1,535 | \$1,352 |

[^24]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 38. Orthodontia care benefits: Type of individuals covered, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Type of individual covered | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Dependent children only .................... | 47 | 45 | 51 | 43 | 47 | 47 | 41 | 50 | 49 | 46 |
| Employee and dependents .................. | 47 | 48 | 44 | 44 | 48 | 46 | 49 | 45 | 45 | 47 |
| Not determinable ................................ | 7 | 7 | 5 | 13 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 5 | 7 | 7 |

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 39. Orthodentia care benefits: Comparison in dollar maximums between employees and dependents, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Categories of care and extent of coverage | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | $100$ <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Difference in dollar maximums | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| No difference in dollar maximums .... | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 93 | 97 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 96 |
| Not determinable | 1 | 1 | 2 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 3 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

${ }^{1}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 40. Vision care benefits: Coverage for selected procedures, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Type of vision benefit | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 99 \\ & \text { workers } \end{aligned}$ | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Exams |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$ | 99 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 99 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 99 |
| In full | 29 | 28 | 31 | 26 | 34 | 27 | 31 | 28 | 34 | 27 |
| Scheduled cash allowance ........... | 20 | 17 | 27 | 16 | 23 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 28 | 18 |
| Subject to copayment ................... | 48 | 50 | 41 | 61 | 40 | 51 | 47 | 49 | 40 | 51 |
| Retail discount ............................ | 4 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 5 |
| Other ${ }^{2}$..................... | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Not covered .......... | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| Not determinable | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | 1 |
| Glasses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ......... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| In full | 13 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 17 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 17 | 11 |
| Scheduled cash allowance | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 47 | 51 | 43 | 53 | 51 | 50 |
| Subject to copayment ................... | 33 | 33 | 32 | 38 | 29 | 35 | 30 | 35 | 31 | 34 |
| Retail discount ............................ | 20 | 22 | 15 | 21 | 17 | 20 | 29 | 14 | 11 | 22 |
| Other ${ }^{2}$....................................... | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| Not covered | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - | - | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| Contacts ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Covered ${ }^{1}$......................................... | 99 | 100 | 98 | 100 | 98 | 100 | 98 | 100 | 98 | 100 |
| In full | 8 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 7 | 6 | 9 |
| Scheduled cash allowance ............ | 60 | 59 | 63 | 61 | 64 | 59 | 49 | 66 | 65 | 59 |
| Subject to copayment ................... | 22 | 20 | 24 | 27 | 21 | 23 | 21 | 23 | 33 | 19 |
| Retail discount ............................ | 21 | 23 | 16 | 23 | 17 | 23 | 29 | 17 | 12 | 24 |
| Other ${ }^{2}$ | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Not covered ..................................... | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 2 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| Not determinable | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |

[^25]medically necessary contact lenses (that is, cataract surgery) normally are provided under the surgical portion of the medical plan and are not described in this table.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category.

# Chapter 2. Retirement Income Benefits 

Retirement plans are classified as either defined benefit or defined contribution plans. Defined benefit plans determine payments according to a fixed formula based on salary, years of service, and age. Defined contribution plans determine payouts on the amount of money contributed and the rate of return on the money invested.

## Defined Benefit Plans

Defined benefit pension plans provide employees with guaranteed retirement benefits based on benefit formulas. A participant's retirement age, length of service, and preretirement earnings may affect the benefits received. Definitions, key provisions, and related terms follow.

## Traditional

Terminal-earnings formulas. Benefits are based on a percentage of average earnings during a specified number of years at the end of a worker's career (or when earnings are highest), multiplied by the number of years of service recognized by the plan.

Career earnings formulas. Benefits are based on a percentage of an average of career earnings for every year of service recognized by the plan.

Dollar amount formulas. Benefits are based on a dollar amount per month for each year of service recognized by the plan.

Percentage-of-contribution formulas. Benefits are based on employer and, occasionally, employee contributions. Benefits equal a percentage of total contributions.

## Other types

Cash balance formulas. Benefits are computed as a percentage of each employee's account balance. Employers specify a contribution, and a rate of interest on that contribution, that will provide a set amount at retirement, generally as a lump sum.

Pension equity. For each year of work, employees are credited with a percentage applied to their final average earnings. Benefits are generally disbursed as a lump sum.

## Normal retirement

Normal retirement is the age at which plan participants may retire and receive all accrued benefits.

## Early retirement

Early retirement is the age (or a combination of age and service) at which plan participants may retire and receive all accrued benefits, minus a reduction for the years prior to their normal retirement age.

## Benefit payment methods

Payments from defined benefit plans may be in the form of a straight life annuity, a joint-and-survivor annuity, a percentage of unreduced accrued benefit, or a lump sum.

Straight life annuity. A periodic payment made for the life of the retiree, with no additional payments to survivors.

Joint-and-survivor annuity. The Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) requires defined benefit pension plans that offer an annuity as a payment option to provide a qualified joint-and-survivor annuity (QJSA) as the normal benefit payment for married participants. A QJSA is an immediate annuity for the life of the participant and a survivor annuity for the life of the participant's spouse. The amount of the survivor annuity may not be less than 50 percent, or more than 100 percent, of the amount payable during the time the participant and spouse are both alive. The annuity payable for the life of the participant is lower than that for a straight life annuity; to account for the increased length of time over which payments will be made, this reduction may be a percentage of the straight life benefit, such as 10 percent, or may be based on the life expectancy of the participant and spouse.

Percentage of unreduced accrued benefit. Under this method, the participant's pension is not reduced to adjust for survivor benefits. The participant will receive an amount equal to the straight life annuity, and the spouse will receive a proportion of that amount, often 50 percent, should the participant die.

Lump-sum payment. The participant may opt for a full lump sum, with no further benefits received from the plan. If a plan provides for a partial lump-sum payment, the participant will usually receive a reduced annuity as well.

## Vesting

Vesting. This term refers to the amount of time a participant must work before earning a nonforfeitable right to a retirement benefit. Once vested, the accrued benefit is retained even if the worker leaves the employer before reaching retirement age.

Cliff vesting. No vesting occurs until an employee satisfies the service requirements for 100-percent vesting-for example, 5 years.

Graded vesting. An employee's nonforfeitable percentage of employer contributions increases over time, until reaching 100 percent.

## Integration with Social Security

Defined benefit plans may "integrate" retirement benefits with Social Security benefits. Under this approach, the employer's contribution to Social Security (FICA taxes) is taken into account when plan benefits are computed. Integration may be accomplished by an offset or a step-rate method.

Offset. Part of a participant's Social Security benefit is subtracted from the benefit otherwise payable by the plan. The maximum allowable offset is 83.3 percent of the Social Security benefit. The most common offset is 50 percent.

Step rate. Lower benefit rates are applied to earnings up to the specified taxable Social Security wage base (that is, the earnings subject to Social Security tax) in a given year.

## Portability

Portability is a participant's ability to maintain and transfer accumulated pension benefits when changing jobs. Portability provisions in defined benefit plans generally cover portability of assets, portability of credited service, or both.

Portability of assets. Participants can withdraw their accumulated pension benefits or transfer them to another retirement arrangement.

Portability of credited service. Participants are allowed to count the years of service with a previous employer when determining benefits from their current employer.

## Disability retirement

Retirement resulting from a totally disabling injury or illness prior to eligibility for early or normal retirement. Plans providing disability retirement benefits may have a service requirement of 10 years or more. Benefits may be immediate or deferred.

## Defined Contribution Plans

Defined contribution plans are retirement plans that specify the level of employer contributions and place those contributions into individual employee accounts.

## Plan types

Savings and thrift plans. Employees may contribute a predetermined portion of earnings (usually pretax) -all or part of which the employer matches-to an individual account. Employers may match a fixed percentage of employee contributions or a percentage that varies by length of service, the amount of employee contribution, or other factors. Contributions are invested as directed by the employee or employer. Although usually designed as a long-term savings vehicle, savings and thrift plans may allow withdrawals and loans before retirement.

Deferred profit-sharing plans. A company credits a portion of company profits to employees' accounts. Plans may establish a formula for sharing profits, but this is not a requirement. Most plans hold money in employee accounts until retirement, disability, or death.

Money purchase pension plans. Fixed employer contributions, typically calculated as a percentage of employee earnings, are allocated to individual employee accounts each year. Some plans may allow employee contributions, but employees are usually not required to make any contributions. Employers may also make profit-sharing contributions to these plans at their discretion.

Employee stock ownership plans (ESOPs). The employer pays a designated amount, often borrowed, into a fund which then invests primarily in company stock. Any debt incurred in the purchase of the stock is repaid by the company. Stock then is distributed to employees according to a formula.

Individual retirement accounts (IRAs). An IRA is a retirement savings plan. There are several types of IRAs: Traditional IRAs, Roth IRAs, SEP IRAs, and SIMP IRAs. Traditional and Roth IRAs are established by individuals who are allowed to contribute earnings up to a set maximum dollar amount. SEPs and SIMPs are retirement plans established by employers. (See SEPs and SIMPs definitions for more details.)

Simplified employee pensions (SEPS). An individual retirement account (IRA) is established for each eligible employee. The employee is immediately vested in employer contributions and generally directs the investment of the money. These arrangements are sometimes called SEP-IRA's.

Savings-incentive match plans (SIMPs). These plans can be adopted by employers who have 100 or fewer employees and
who do not offer any other retirement plans. The plans can be either IRAs established for each employee or part of a 401(k) plan (defined later in this chapter under "Related plans and terms"). Within limits, contributions to these plans are not tax deductible until withdrawn. SIMPs are subject to simplified reporting requirements.

Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 401(k) (salary reduction with employer contribution) plan. This plan allows employees to make pretax contributions to deferred compensation plans through salary reduction agreements. These arrangements often are associated with savings and thrift and other defined contribution plans.

## Investment choices

Company stock. Employees receive equity in the company that sponsors the defined contribution plan.

Common stock fund. This is a professionally managed fund invested in the common stock of a variety of companies.

Fixed-interest securities. These securities include bonds and other non-Federal instruments that pay a fixed interest rate over a period of time.

Diversified investments. These are professionally managed funds that are invested in more than one type of equity or debt instrument.

Money market fund. This is a professionally managed mutual fund that invests in short-term Treasury bills, certificates of deposit, or corporate bonds. The fund managers sell shares to investors, who receive regular payments of interest.

## Withdrawals and Ioans

Withdrawals. Prior to normal payout (usually at retirement), defined contribution plan participants may be allowed to withdraw all or a portion of the employer funds from their accounts. While most early withdrawals incur tax penalties, hardship withdrawals do not. (See below.) To avoid tax penalties, many plans have loan provisions that allow employees to borrow from their accounts, with interest, for a specified period of time.

Hardship withdrawals. Employees are usually not penalized when money is withdrawn as a result of a hardship, often defined as a death or illness of a family member, educational expenses, sudden uninsured losses, or a need to prevent eviction from one's primary residence.

Loans. Defined contribution plans may allow participants to borrow employer funds, with interest, from their accounts. Loan amounts are often limited to a portion of the account balance. They usually have to be repaid within 5 years, but longer payment periods may apply for home purchase or renovation loans.

Transfers or rollovers. A rollover is a direct payment of plan benefits from a defined contribution plan into an IRA or another employer's plan. In a direct rollover, the employee is not taxed on the payment until it is later withdrawn or distributed.

## Vesting

Vesting refers to the amount of time a participant must work before earning a nonforfeitable right to a retirement benefit. Once vested, the worker retains the accrued benefit even if he or she leaves the employer before reaching retirement age. Under ERISA, defined contribution plans are subject to the same vesting rules as defined benefit plans, but vesting schedules vary. Vesting schedules apply only to employer contributions; employee contributions (including pretax contributions) are always 100-percent vested.

Immediate full vesting. Employees are immediately eligible to receive 100 percent of employer contributions.

Graded vesting. An employee's nonforfeitable percentage of employer contributions increases over time, until vesting reaches 100 percent.

Cliff vesting. No vesting occurs until an employee satisfies the service requirements for 100 -percent vesting-for example, 5 years.

## Employer contribution methods

Specified matching percent. This feature is common in savings and thrift plans. The employer matches a specified percentage of employee contributions. The matching percentage can vary by length of service, amount of employee contribution, and other factors.

Fixed percentage of profits formula. This feature is common in deferred profit-sharing plans. The employer contributes a fixed percentage of total annual profits to the plan. For example, no matter what the level of profits, 5 percent is contributed to the plan. Profits may include those for the entire company or just those in a specific business unit. In a variation of this formula, employers set aside a reserve amount of profits (for example, $\$ 1$ million) and pay only a fixed percentage of any profits above this amount into the employees’ defined contribution plan.

Percentage of employee earnings. The employer contributes a fixed percentage of each employee's earnings to his or her individual account. This feature is common in money purchase plans.

## Related plans and terms

Stock bonus plan. Contributions are placed in a trust fund that invests in securities, including those of the employing
company. This type of plan is financed by the employer or jointly by the employer and employee. Upon the employee's retirement or separation from the company, proceeds from the trust fund are paid out in the form of company stock or cash.

Automatic enrollment. As soon as eligibility requirements are met, employees become automatically covered under a plan but have the right to decline coverage at any time. A minimum default employee contribution is usually set, but employees may choose to contribute a different percentage.

Table 41. Defined benefit plans: Summary of plan provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Plan provisions | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Benefits based on earnings .................. | 53 | 56 | 43 | 73 | 39 | 59 | 48 | 54 | 37 | 61 |
| Benefits with integrated formula | 28 | 32 | 21 | 37 | 29 | 28 | 25 | 30 | 11 | 37 |
| Benefits subject to a maximum ............ | 20 | 18 | 21 | 25 | 17 | 21 | 24 | 19 | 12 | 24 |
| Early retirement benefits available ........ | 82 | 76 | 89 | 94 | 90 | 79 | 76 | 84 | 87 | 80 |
| Disability retirement benefits available .. | 76 | 69 | 85 | 82 | 90 | 69 | 73 | 77 | 88 | 69 |

NOTE: Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 42. Defined benefit plans: Eligibility requirements, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Eligibility requirement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Total ............................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Plan participation available to new employees | 93 | 95 | 88 | 100 | 87 | 96 | 91 | 94 | 88 | 96 |
| With minimum age or service requirements | 72 | 74 | 66 | 84 | 58 | 79 | 70 | 73 | 60 | 79 |
| Service requirement only .............. | 25 | 28 | 22 | 14 | 28 | 23 | 21 | 26 | 19 | 27 |
| Less than 1 year ...................... | 4 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| 1 year .................................... | 20 | 25 | 16 | 10 | 20 | 21 | 15 | 22 | 14 | 24 |
| Greater than 1 year ................. | $\left({ }^{1}\right.$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | - | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | $\left(\begin{array}{l}1 \\ 5\end{array}\right.$ |
|  | 46 | 45 | 42 | 69 | 29 | 54 | 47 | 45 | 37 | 50 |
| No service requirement ............ | 6 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| Less than 1 year ...................... | 1 | 1 | $\binom{1}{3}$ | $\left(\begin{array}{l}1 \\ 6\end{array}\right.$ | - | 1 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}1 \\ 3\end{array}\right.$ | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 |
| 1 year .................................... | 37 | 37 | 30 | 66 | 21 | 44 | 36 | 37 | 25 | 43 |
| Greater than 1 year ................. | 3 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 7 | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 4 | 5 | 2 | 7 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) |
| Other than age 21 ...................... | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| No service requirement ............ | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | - | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\binom{1}{1}$ |
| Less than 1 year | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( | ( | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | ( | ) | $\binom{1}{1}$ |
| 1 year | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | 3 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| No minimum age or service requirement | 21 | 21 | 21 | 16 | 29 | 17 | 21 | 21 | 27 | 17 |
| Plan participation not available to new employees | 3 | 3 | 3 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Not determinable ............................... | 4 | 2 | 9 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 9 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 9 | 2 |
| Average service requirement (in months) $\qquad$ | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 12 |

[^26]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 43. Defined benefit plans: Plan sponsor, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Plan sponsor | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Single employer .. | 82 | 92 | 68 | 77 | 74 | 86 | 73 | 85 | 57 | 95 |
| Multiemployer group ${ }^{1}$ | 17 | 7 | 31 | 23 | 26 | 13 | 24 | 15 | 42 | 4 |
| Employer association ${ }^{2}$ | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 1 |

1 Plans established by a labor organization and provided to employees of two or more unrelated companies in accordance with a collective bargaining agreement.
2 Plans provided by a group of employers that banded together to provide benefits.
3 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 44. Defined benefit plans: Primary formula, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Characteristics | Traditional |  |  |  |  | Cash balance | Pension equity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All traditional plans | Percent of terminal earnings | Percent of career earnings | Dollar amount formula | Percent of contribution formula |  |  |
| All workers | 75 | 39 | 14 | 18 | 4 | 23 | 2 |
| White collar | 65 | 46 | 10 | 6 | 3 | 33 | 2 |
| Blue collar | 87 | 27 | 16 | 37 | 7 | 12 | 1 |
| Service | 86 | 41 | 32 | 12 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 14 | 1 |
| Full time | 74 | 39 | 11 | 19 | 4 | 24 | 2 |
| Part time | 83 | 37 | 36 | 7 | 4 | 17 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) |
| Union | 88 | 21 | 15 | 41 | 10 | 12 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) |
| Nonunion ......................................... | 68 | 48 | 13 | 6 | 1 | 29 | 3 |
| Average wage less than \$15 per hour ... | 77 | 44 | 18 | 11 | 4 | 22 | 1 |
| Average wage $\$ 15$ per hour or higher ... | 74 | 37 | 12 | 21 | 4 | 24 | 2 |
| Establishment characteristics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods producing | 88 | 32 | 7 | 42 | 7 | 10 | 2 |
| Service producing .............................. | 68 | 42 | 17 | 6 | 3 | 30 | 2 |
| 1 to 99 workers .................................. | 73 | 27 | 21 | 16 | 9 | 25 | 1 |
| 100 workers or more .......................... | 75 | 42 | 12 | 19 | 3 | 23 | 2 |

[^27]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 45. Defined benefit plans: Integration with Social Security, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Integration with Social Security | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With integrated formula ...................... | 28 | 32 | 21 | 37 | 29 | 28 | 25 | 30 | 11 | 37 |
| Step-rate excess ${ }^{1}$........................... | 20 | 21 | 14 | 33 | 16 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 9 | 25 |
| Social Security breakpoint ............ | 19 | 21 | 14 | 33 | 16 | 21 | 19 | 19 | 9 | 25 |
| Dollar amount breakpoint | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Offset by Social Security ${ }^{3}$................. | 9 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 10 | 2 | 13 |
| Without integrated formula .................. | 70 | 67 | 75 | 62 | 67 | 71 | 75 | 68 | 85 | 62 |
| Not determinable ............................... | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 3 | 4 | 1 |

${ }^{1}$ Formula applies lower benefit rate to earnings subject to FICA (Social Security) taxes or below a specific dollar breakpoint.

2 Less than 0.5 percent.
${ }^{3}$ Benefit as calculated by formula is reduced by portion of primary Social Security payment.

Table 46. Defined benefit plans: Terminal earnings formulas, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Terminal earnings | All workers | Occupational group |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Flat percent per year of service ............ | 43 | 43 | 35 | 28 | 49 | 42 | 43 | 66 | 38 |
| Less than 1.00 percent .................... | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 1.00-1.24 percent .......................... | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 7 |
| 1.25-1.49 percent .......................... | 4 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| 1.50-1.74 percent .......................... | 17 | 15 | 22 | 16 | 17 | 10 | 18 | 21 | 16 |
| 1.75-1.99 percent .......................... | 12 | 12 | 3 | - | 16 | 12 | 12 | 29 | 8 |
| 2.00-2.24 percent .......................... | 3 | 4 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 4 | 12 | 1 | 5 | 3 |
| 2.25 percent or greater .................... | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 4 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| Percent per year varies ...................... | 47 | 47 | 56 | 69 | 39 | 42 | 48 | 26 | 52 |
| By service ..................................... | 11 | 11 | 13 | 28 | 5 | - | 13 | 10 | 11 |
| By earnings ................................... | 23 | 21 | 33 | 29 | 21 | 24 | 23 | 13 | 26 |
| By earnings and service .................. | 13 | 15 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 18 | 12 | 3 | 15 |
| Other ............................................... | 10 | 10 | 10 | 3 | 12 | 16 | 9 | 8 | 10 |
| Average flat percent per year of service | 1.59 | 1.60 | 1.56 | 1.49 | 1.62 | 1.66 | 1.58 | 1.76 | 1.52 |

[^28]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 47. Defined benefit plans: Definitions of terminal earnings, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Terminal earnings definition | All workers | Occupational group |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 99 \\ & \text { workers } \end{aligned}$ | $100$ workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1 year | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| 3 years | 20 | 19 | 14 | 15 | 22 | 9 | 22 | 43 | 14 |
| Last 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 5 | 1 |
| High 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 |
| Of last 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 1 | ( | 1 |
| Of career | $\binom{1}{1}$ | $\binom{1}{1}$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\binom{1}{1}$ |
| Of other time period | (1) | (1) | ( | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | ( | - | (1) | ( | (1) |
| High consecutive 3 ..... | 18 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 38 | 13 |
| Of last 10 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 4 |
| Of career | 12 | 11 | 6 | 6 | 14 | 2 | 14 | 28 | 8 |
| Of other time period | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| 5 years .. | 72 | 74 | 78 | 84 | 68 | 74 | 72 | 42 | 79 |
| Last 5. | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 |
| High $5 .$. | 20 | 18 | 31 | 19 | 21 | 31 | 18 | 18 | 21 |
| Of last 10 | 18 | 15 | 28 | 19 | 18 | 29 | 16 | 15 | 19 |
| Of career | 3 | 2 | 4 | - | 4 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| High consecutive 5 | 51 | 55 | 46 | 65 | 45 | 43 | 52 | 23 | 57 |
| Of last 10 | 39 | 42 | 38 | 47 | 36 | 37 | 39 | 17 | 44 |
| Of career | 11 | 13 | 8 | 18 | 8 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 12 |
| Of other time period | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| Other period .......................... | 7 | 6 | 9 | 1 | 9 | 13 | 6 | 14 | 5 |
| Not determinable | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 4 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | 1 |

1 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 48. Defined benefit plans: Dollar amount formulas, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Dollar amount formula | All workers | Blue-collar occupations | Goodsproducing industries | Establishments with 100 workers or more | Union workers |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Flat monthly amount per year of service | 84 | 91 | 88 | 89 | 94 |
| \$5.00-\$9.99 | 12 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 14 |
| \$10.00-\$14.99 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| \$15.00-\$19.99 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| \$20.00-\$24.99 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| \$25.00-\$29.99 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| \$30.00-\$34.99 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 12 | 9 |
| \$35.00-\$39.99 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 11 |
| \$40.00-\$44.99 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 11 |
| \$45.00-\$49.99 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 12 |
| \$50.00-\$54.99 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 5 |
| \$55.00 or more | 11 | 14 | 13 | 8 | 13 |
| Dollar amount varies | 16 | 9 | 12 | 11 | 6 |
| By service .............. | 7 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| By earnings .................................. | 9 | 8 | 11 |  | 5 |
| Average flat dollar amount per year of service $\qquad$ | \$41.65 | \$42.16 | \$40.97 | \$36.66 | \$42.72 |

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 49. Defined benefit plans: Maximum benefit provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Maximum benefit provisions | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total ........ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Subject to maximum years of credited service $\qquad$ | 20 | 18 | 21 | 25 | 17 | 21 | 24 | 19 | 12 | 24 |
| Less than 30 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | - | 6 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 5 |
| 30 ...... | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | , | 4 |
| 31-34 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right.$ ) | - | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |  | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| 35 | 10 | 8 | 12 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 12 | 9 | 6 | 12 |
| 40 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Greater than 40 .......................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Not subject to maximum ..... | 67 | 67 | 70 | 56 | 73 | 64 | 59 | 69 | 73 | 63 |
| Not determinable ......... | 13 | 15 | 9 | 20 | 10 | 15 | 17 | 12 | 15 | 13 |
| Average credited service maximum ..... | 33.1 | 33.0 | 33.2 | 33.3 | 35.3 | 32.3 | 31.9 | 33.6 | 34.6 | 32.8 |

[^29]Table 50. Defined benefit plans: Selected age and service requirements for normal retirement, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Age or service requirement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No age requirement ..... | 11 | 15 | 7 | 3 | 6 | 13 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 12 |
| Less than 30 years of service . | 9 | 13 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 11 | 14 | 7 | 5 | 11 |
| 30 years of service ................ | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | 3 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Age 55 | 1 | 1 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Less than 30 years of service | 1 | 1 | 1 | ) | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 years of service ........... | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Age 603 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 14 | 7 |
| No service requirement | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 years of service ..... | 6 | 6 | 5 | 12 | 1 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 5 |
| 10 years of service | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Age $62{ }^{3}$ | 15 | 11 | 23 | 7 | 24 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 21 | 12 |
| No service requirement | 3 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| 5 years of service ...... | 5 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 7 | 8 | 4 |
| 10 years of service | 5 | 4 | 9 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 12 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 9 | 3 |
| 15 years of service | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Age 653 | 59 | 63 | 48 | 74 | 55 | 60 | 47 | 62 | 43 | 67 |
| No service requirement | 25 | 30 | 20 | 15 | 26 | 24 | 20 | 27 | 16 | 30 |
| 5 years of service | 30 | 31 | 22 | 56 | 20 | 35 | 28 | 31 | 24 | 33 |
| 10 years of service | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Sum of age plus service ${ }^{4}$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Equals less than $80 \ldots$ | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | - | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Equals 80 ............. | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | - | 1 | - | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | - |
| Equals more than 80 ............ | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 |

[^30]4 In some plans, participants must also satisfy a minimum age or service requirement. These plans are also included in the totals for specific age and service requirements.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 51. Defined benefit plans: Availability of lump-sum benefits at retirement, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Option | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total ............................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With lump sum available ................... | 52 | 64 | 34 | 57 | 40 | 59 | 49 | 54 | 40 | 59 |
| Full lump sum available .................. | 43 | 53 | 23 | 55 | 26 | 51 | 41 | 43 | 31 | 49 |
| Partial lump sum with reduced annuity <br> Other | 9 1 | 10 1 | 10 1 | 2 1 | 14 $(1)$ | 7 1 | 7 1 | 10 1 | 9 1 | 9 1 |
| No lump sum available ....................... | 40 | 30 | 55 | 42 | 47 | 37 | 46 | 39 | 49 | 36 |
| Not determinable ............................... | 7 | 6 | 11 | 1 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 5 |

[^31]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 52. Defined benefit plans: Selected age and service requirements for early retirement, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Age or service requirement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 99 \\ & \text { workers } \end{aligned}$ | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With early retirement available | 82 | 76 | 89 | 94 | 90 | 79 | 76 | 84 | 87 | 80 |
| No age requirement ................. | 2 | 1 | 4 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 4 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| Less than 30 years of service .... | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | - | (2) | - | 1 | (2) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | 1 |
| 30 years of service ................ | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 4 | ( | 4 | - | ( | 2 | 4 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Less than age 55 ........... | 11 | 12 | 8 | 15 | 10 | 11 | 7 | 12 | 15 | 9 |
| 5 years of service ... | 4 | 5 | - | 12 | - | 6 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 2 |
| 10 years of service ... | 4 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| 15 years of service .. | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | ( ${ }^{5}$ ) | 1 |
| 20 years of service .. | 1 | 2 |  | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | 1 | 2 | 1 |  | 1 |
| 25 years of service .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Age 55 | 62 | 60 | 64 | 65 | 67 | 59 | 55 | 64 | 56 | 65 |
| No service requirement ${ }^{3}$ | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 5 |
| 5 years of service ....... | 18 | 17 | 19 | 22 | 19 | 18 | 9 | 21 | 18 | 18 |
| 10 years of service .. | 34 | 33 | 34 | 34 | 42 | 29 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 33 |
| 15 years of service | 4 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| 20 years of service | 2 | 1 | 4 | (2) | 1 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| 25 years of service .... | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Age 60 ..................... | 3 | ) | 4 | 14 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 5 years of service .. | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | - | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| 10 years of service ...... | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2 |
| 15 years of service ....... | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | - | 1 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | - | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Age 62 ......................... | 1 | 1 | 3 | - | 3 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Sum of age plus service ${ }^{4}$. | 6 | 4 | 9 | - | 8 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 4 |
| Equals less than 80 ........ | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | 6 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 5 | 3 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 3 |
| Equals 80 ..................... | 3 | 1 | 7 | - | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | , | 1 |
| Early retirement not available | 12 | 18 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 16 | 14 | 11 | 7 | 15 |
| Not determinable | 6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 6 | 6 |

1 Early retirement is defined as the point at which a worker could retire and immediately receive accrued benefits based on service and earnings, but reduced for each year prior to normal retirement age. If a plan had alternative age and service requirements, the earliest age and associated service were tabulated; if one alternative did not specify an age, it was the requirement tabulated. Many age and service requirements are not shown separately.
${ }^{2}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
3 Where no service requirement is specified for early retirement, the service
required for full vesting, usually 5 years, applies.
4 In some plans, participants must also satisfy a minimum age or service requirement. These plans are also included in the totals for specific age and service requirements.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 53. Defined benefit plans: Early retirement reductions, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Early retirement reduction | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Uniform percentage of reduction ${ }^{2}$........ | 32 | 28 | 38 | 26 | 46 | 24 | 35 | 31 | 37 | 29 |
| Reduction varies by age ${ }^{3}$ or service ...... | 46 | 47 | 41 | 65 | 33 | 54 | 49 | 45 | 50 | 44 |
| Actuarial reduction ${ }^{4}$............................ | 13 | 14 | 16 | 2 | 14 | 13 | 10 | 14 | 11 | 15 |
| Other reduction ${ }^{\text {a }}$............................... | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{6}\right)$ | 1 |
| Not determinable ................................ | 8 | 10 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 9 | 2 | 11 |

1 Reduction for each year prior to normal retirement.
2 In specific cases, uniform percentage reductions may approximate actuarial reductions, such as early retirement at age 55 with a reduction of 6 percent per year between age 55 and the plan's normal retirement age of 62 .

3 The rate of reduction is held constant within age brackets, but differs among brackets, sometimes in approximation of an actuarial table. For example, benefits may be reduced by 6 percent for each year between age 60 and the plan's normal retirement age, and by 3 percent for each year retirement precedes age 60. Also includes some plans that reduce benefits arithmetically for each year immediately below normal retirement age and actuarially below a specified age, usually 55 .

4 The amount of the normal retirement benefit is reduced based on actuarial assumptions, so that on average, the beneficiary receives the same total lifetime benefit regardless of retirement age.

5 Reduced amount was not derived from normal retirement formula.
6 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 54. Defined benefit plans: Initiation of disability retirement benefits, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Characteristics | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total ............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With disability retirement available $\qquad$ Benefits begin: | 76 | 69 | 85 | 82 | 90 | 69 | 73 | 77 | 88 | 69 |
| Immediately ${ }^{1}$ | 40 | 30 | 57 | 28 | 55 | 32 | 34 | 41 | 55 | 32 |
| Deferred .... | 33 | 37 | 25 | 41 | 31 | 34 | 30 | 34 | 30 | 35 |
| Not determinable | 3 | 1 | 3 | 13 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Disability coverage not available .......... | 14 | 17 | 9 | 10 | 4 | 18 | 18 | 12 | 7 | 17 |
| Not determinable .............................. | 11 | 14 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 13 | 9 | 11 | 4 | 14 |

[^32]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 55. Defined benefit plans: Postretirement survivor benefits, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005
 surviving spouse. The accrued pension will usually be actuarially reduced at retirement because of the longer time that payments are expected to be made. Employees and their spouses are required to waive the spouse annuity in writing if they desire either a pension during the employee's lifetime only or another option offered by the plan, such as guarantee of payment for a specified period.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 56. Defined benefit plans: Preretirement survivor benefits, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Survivor benefit | Allworkers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With preretirement survivor benefits ${ }^{1}$ Equivalent to joint-and-survivor | 95 | 94 | 98 | 98 | 99 | 94 | 94 | 96 | 97 | 95 |
| Equivalent to joint-and-survivor annuity ${ }^{2}$ | 76 | 70 | 85 | 69 | 83 | 72 | 70 | 77 | 82 | 72 |
| 50 percent of employee's pension | 55 | 48 | 64 | 61 | 61 | 52 | 49 | 57 | 63 | 51 |
| Other percent of employee's pension ${ }^{3}$ | 6 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 7 | 6 |
| Employee choice of percent .......... | 12 | 15 | 9 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 7 | 13 | 10 | 13 |
| Percent of accrued benefit | 18 | 21 | 10 | 27 | 13 | 20 | 21 | 17 | 13 | 20 |
| Other ${ }^{4}$ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| No preretirement survivor benefits ........ | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | 1 |
| Not determinable | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4 |

[^33]pension.
4 Includes annuity based on a dollar amount formula or a percentage of earnings.

5 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 57. Defined benefit plans: Vesting requirements, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Vesting requirement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { to } 99 \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Immediate full vesting | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 5 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| Cliff vesting ${ }^{2}$ | 89 | 91 | 86 | 93 | 85 | 91 | 90 | 89 | 89 | 89 |
| Less than 5 years | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 5 years | 84 | 87 | 79 | 90 | 78 | 87 | 79 | 86 | 80 | 87 |
| 10 years | 2 | 1 | 4 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 4 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 2 | 2 | 4 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) |
| Other | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | - | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | 1 |
| Graded vesting ${ }^{3}$ | 7 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 |
| Not determinable | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 2 |

[^34]100-percent vesting status.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 58. Defined benefit plans: Provisions for early receipt of deferred vested benefits, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Early retirement provision | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Total ................................................ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Immediate ......... | 21 | 31 | 9 | 7 | 10 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 10 | 27 |
| Early retirement ................................. | 58 | 52 | 65 | 68 | 60 | 57 | 49 | 61 | 65 | 55 |
| Reduction same as early retirement .. Reduction not the same as early | 43 | 36 | 50 | 62 | 37 | 46 | 29 | 47 | 50 | 40 |
| retirement | 12 | 13 | 12 | 2 | 19 | 8 | 16 | 10 | 12 | 12 |
| Not determinable ............................ | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Normal retirement .............................. | 11 | 9 | 14 | 8 | 17 | 7 | 7 | 12 | 14 | 9 |
| Not determinable | 10 | 8 | 13 | 18 | 13 | 9 | 22 | 7 | 11 | 10 |

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 59. Traditional defined benefit plans: Selected age and service requirements for early retirement, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Age or service requirement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With early retirement available ............. | 97 | 97 | 95 | 98 | 95 | 98 | 97 | 97 | 95 | 98 |
| No age requirement ........................ | 2 | 1 | 4 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 5 | 1 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}2 \\ \text { ) }\end{array}\right.$ | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| Less than 30 years of service ........ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | - | ( 2 ) | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 1 |
| 30 years of service ...................... | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 4 | - | 5 | - | - | 2 | 4 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Less than age 55 ............................ | 15 | 19 | 9 | 18 | 12 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 17 | 13 |
| 5 years of service ........................ | 5 | 8 | - | 14 | - | 9 | 1 | 7 | 8 | 3 |
| 10 years of service ...................... | 5 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 15 years of service ..................... | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 |
| 20 years of service ...................... | 1 | 2 | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | 2 |
| 25 years of service ...................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Age 55 .......................................... | 69 | 73 | 66 | 65 | 69 | 70 | 67 | 70 | 60 | 76 |
| No service requirement ${ }^{3}$............... | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 6 | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 4 |
| 5 years of service ....................... | 20 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 21 | 19 | 12 | 22 | 18 | 21 |
| 10 years of service ...................... | 39 | 41 | 37 | 38 | 44 | 36 | 39 | 39 | 38 | 39 |
| 15 years of service ...................... | 4 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 6 |
| 20 years of service | 3 | 2 | 5 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| 25 years of service | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Age 60 .......................................... | 4 | 1 | 4 | 16 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 years of service ....................... | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| 10 years of service ...................... | 2 | 1 | 2 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| 15 years of service ..................... | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | - | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Age 62 .......................................... | 2 | 1 | 3 | - | 4 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Sum of age plus service ${ }^{4}$................ | 7 | 6 | 11 | - | 9 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 7 |
| Equals less than 80 ..................... | 3 | 4 | 2 | - | 6 | 1 | 1 | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 5 |
| Equals 80 ................................. | 5 | 2 | 9 | - | 2 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 9 | 2 |
| Early retirement not available ............... | 2 | 2 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Not determinable ................................ | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 1 |

1 Early retirement is defined as the point at which a worker could retire and immediately receive accrued benefits based on service and earnings, but reduced for each year prior to normal retirement age. If a plan had alternative age and service requirements, the earliest age and associated service were tabulated; if one alternative did not specify an age, it was the requirement tabulated. Many age and service requirements are not shown separately.
${ }^{2}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
3 Where no service requirement is specified for early retirement, the service
required for full vesting, usually 5 years, applies.
4 In some plans, participants must also satisfy a minimum age or service requirement. These plans are also included in the totals for specific age and service requirements

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 60. Traditional defined benefit plans: Early retirement reductions, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Early retirement reduction | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Uniform percentage of reduction ${ }^{2}$ | 34 | 31 | 40 | 28 | 47 | 26 | 37 | 34 | 38 | 32 |
| Reduction varies by age ${ }^{3}$ or service | 47 | 50 | 40 | 63 | 32 | 56 | 50 | 46 | 49 | 45 |
| Actuarial reduction | 13 | 12 | 16 | 1 | 15 | 12 | 10 | 14 | 11 | 14 |
| Other reduction ${ }^{4}$. | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{5}\right)$ |
| Not determinable | 6 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 9 |

1 Reduction for each year prior to normal retirement.
2 In specific cases, uniform percentage reductions may approximate actuarial reductions, such as early retirement at age 55 with a reduction of 6 percent per year between age 55 and the plan's normal retirement age of 62 .

3 The rate of reduction is held constant within age brackets, but differs among brackets, sometimes in approximation of an actuarial table. For example, benefits may be reduced by 6 percent for each year between age 60 and the plan's normal retirement age, and by 3 percent for each year retirement precedes age 60. Also
includes some plans that reduce benefits arithmetically for each year immediately below normal retirement age and actuarially below a specified age, usually 55 .

4 Reduced amount was not derived from normal retirement formula.
5 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 61. Traditional defined benefit plans: Provisions for early receipt of deferred vested benefits, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Early retirement provision | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Immediate ................ | 4 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| Early retirement | 73 | 73 | 72 | 74 | 67 | 76 | 65 | 75 | 71 | 74 |
| Reduction same as early retirement .. | 54 | 49 | 56 | 67 | 42 | 61 | 38 | 58 | 55 | 53 |
| Reduction not the same as early retirement | 15 | 20 | 13 | 2 | 21 | 12 | 22 | 13 | 13 | 17 |
| Not determinable ......................... | 4 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Normal retirement .............................. | 12 | 11 | 15 | 5 | 19 | 8 | 8 | 13 | 15 | 10 |
| Not determinable | 12 | 10 | 12 | 19 | 12 | 11 | 24 | 8 | 12 | 11 |

 criteria.

Table 62. Cash balance plans: Employer and interest rate contributions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Basis of contributions | All workers | White collar occupations | Service producing industries | Establishment size |  | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |
| Employer contribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Flat percent ......................... | 17 | 11 | 11 | 21 | 16 | 14 |
| Percent based on ${ }^{1}$ | 83 | 89 | 89 | 79 | 84 | 86 |
| Social Security wage base | 10 | 10 | 9 | - | 14 | 10 |
| Age | 58 | 67 | 64 | 57 | 59 | 62 |
| Service | 41 | 44 | 43 | 31 | 44 | 45 |
| Earnings | 14 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 15 | 14 |
| Interest rate contribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ..................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| U.S. Government securities | 57 | 55 | 53 | 52 | 59 | 58 |
| Flat percent ...... | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 17 | 16 |
| Schedule of percents | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 |
| Other | 4 | 5 | 5 | - | 6 | 4 |
| Not determinable | 18 | 19 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 21 |
| Average flat percent ................ | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 4.3 |

1 The characteristics listed below are not mutually exclusive. For example, a plan may be based on age and service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 63. Defined contribution plans: Participation in types of plans with employer contributions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Characteristics | Savings and thrift | Deferred profit sharing | Employee stock ownership | Money purchase pension | Stock bonus | Simplified employee pension | Savings incentive match plan | Salary reduction with employer contributions, 401 (k) plan |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All workers ........................................ | 65 | 30 | 4 | 16 | (1) | 1 | 3 | 92 |
| White collar | 68 | 30 | 4 | 16 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 1 | 3 | 96 |
| Blue collar | 62 | 33 | 5 | 12 | (1) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 4 | 86 |
| Service | 53 | 25 | 3 | 29 |  | 2 | 2 | 87 |
| Full time | 66 | 29 | 4 | 16 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | 3 | 93 |
| Part time | 54 | 38 | 3 | 22 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 3 | 88 |
| Union | 51 | 23 | 3 | 37 | $\bar{\square}$ | - | - | 75 |
| Nonunion | 66 | 31 | 4 | 14 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | 4 | 94 |
| Average wage less than \$15 per hour ... | 59 | 36 | 5 | 14 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 1 | 4 | 89 |
| Average wage \$15 per hour or higher ... | 69 | 26 | 3 | 18 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | 2 | 94 |
| Establishment characteristics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods producing ............................... | 64 | 31 | 4 | 15 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 3 | 92 |
| Service producing .............................. | 65 | 30 | 4 | 17 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | 3 | 92 |
| 1 to 99 workers .................................. | 60 | 33 | 5 | 11 | $\bar{\square}$ | 2 | 8 | 89 |
| 100 workers or more ........................ | 68 | 28 | 3 | 20 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | 94 |

1 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 64. Savings and thrift plans: Summary of provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Provision | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Automatic enrollment feature ............... | 6 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 7 |
| Pretax contributions allowed.. | 99 | 99 | 99 | 98 | 99 | 99 | 100 | 99 | 98 | 99 |
| Transfer/rollover contributions allowed .. | 80 | 81 | 75 | 86 | 78 | 80 | 81 | 79 | 73 | 80 |
| Employee choice of investments for employee contributions $\qquad$ | 91 | 91 | 92 | 91 | 89 | 92 | 91 | 92 | 97 | 91 |
| Employee choice of investments for employer contributions $\qquad$ | 76 | 75 | 77 | 84 | 72 | 78 | 71 | 79 | 82 | 76 |
| Immediate full vesting ......................... | 22 | 24 | 20 | 20 | 17 | 24 | 16 | 26 | 29 | 22 |

NOTE: Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 65. Savings and thrift plans: Plan sponsor, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Characteristics | Total | Single employer | Multiemployer group ${ }^{1}$ | Employer association ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All workers | 100 | 99 | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) |
| White collar | 100 | 100 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) |
| Blue collar | 100 | 98 | 2 | - |
| Service ............................................. | 100 | 100 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | - |
| Union | 100 | 93 | 7 | - |
| Nonunion | 100 | 100 | ( ${ }^{7}$ ) | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) |
| Establishment characteristics |  |  |  |  |
| Goods producing ............................... | 100 | 98 | 2 |  |
| Service producing .............................. | 100 | 99 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ |
| 1 to 99 workers | 100 | 99 | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) |
| 100 workers or more .......................... | 100 | 99 | 1 | - |

[^35]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 66. Savings and thrift plans: Transfer and rollover provisions, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Rollover availability | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Transfers/rollovers allowed | 80 | 81 | 75 | 86 | 78 | 80 | 81 | 79 | 73 | 80 |
| Transfers/rollovers not allowed | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Not determinable . | 18 | 17 | 22 | 10 | 21 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 26 | 17 |

1 Participants are allowed to transfer/rollover contributions and earnings from a previous employer's plan.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria

Table 67. Savings and thrift plans: Maximum employee contributions, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Maximum employee contribution | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion | Average wage less than \$15 per hour | Average wage \$15 per hour or higher |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | $100$ <br> workers or more |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Percentage of employee earnings | 53 | 51 | 56 | 55 | 54 | 52 | 52 | 53 | 59 | 52 | 54 | 52 |
| Less than 10 percent | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{5}$ ) | ( $\left.\begin{array}{r}5 \\ 2\end{array}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{5}$ ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{5}$ ) | 1 | (2) | 1 | (2) | 1 |
| 10 percent ................. | 1 | 1 | 2 | (2) | 2 | 1 | (2) | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 12 percent ............... | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 13-14 percent ....... | 1 | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | (2) |
| 15 percent ................. | 15 | 14 | 16 | 24 | 14 | 15 | 22 | 11 | 7 | 16 | 16 | 14 |
| 16 percent ................. | 7 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 19 | 6 | 3 | 9 |
| 17 percent ............. | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 2 | 1 | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18 percent ................. | 2 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 19 percent ................. | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | - | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( 2 ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| 20 percent ................. | 10 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 9 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 9 |
| 21 percent ................. | ( 2 ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | (2) | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | ( 2 ) | ( 2 ) | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| 25 percent ................. | 13 | 15 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 15 | 14 | 12 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 12 |
| Specified dollar amount | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Up to Internal Revenue Code limit | 46 | 47 | 44 | 39 | 46 | 45 | 48 | 44 | 40 | 46 | 42 | 47 |
| Not determinable . | 2 | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 6 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Average ${ }^{3}$ maximum contribution (percent of earnings) $\qquad$ | 18.4 | 18.8 | 17.8 | 17.6 | 17.5 | 18.7 | 18.3 | 18.4 | 18.9 | 18.3 | 18.6 | 18.3 |

1 Includes contributions that are not matched by the employer. If maximum contributions vary, such as by length of service, the highest possible contribution was tabulated.
2 Less than 0.5 percent.
3 The average is presented for all covered workers; averages exclude workers
without the plan provision.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 68. Savings and thrift plans: Method of determining employee pretax contribution, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Method of pretax contribution | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | $100$ <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Total ............................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Pretax contributions allowed ................ | 99 | 99 | 99 | 98 | 99 | 99 | 100 | 99 | 98 | 99 |
| All contributions must be pretax ....... | 56 | 56 | 51 | 75 | 53 | 58 | 57 | 56 | 43 | 58 |
| At option of employee, all contributions | 42 | 41 | 47 | 23 | 45 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 53 | 41 |
| At option of employee, up to specified amount $\qquad$ | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Initial contributions must be pretax; additional contributions cannot be pretax $\qquad$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | - | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| Pretax allowed, options unknown ...... | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| No pretax contributions allowed ........... | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | $(1)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| Not determinable ............................... | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | 2 | 1 |

[^36]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 69. Savings and thrift plans: Maximum pretax employee contributions, ${ }^{1}$ all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Maximum pretax contribution | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Percent of employee earnings Less than 10 percent | 55 1 | 53 1 | $\begin{gathered} 56 \\ \left(\begin{array}{c} 2 \end{array}\right) \end{gathered}$ | 62 $(2)$ | 54 $(2)$ | 55 1 | $\begin{array}{r}53 \\ (2) \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 56 | 61 $(2)$ | 54 1 |
| 10 percent .................................................. | 1 | 1 | 2 | (2) | 2 | 1 | (2) | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 12 percent ..................... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | 2 |
| 13-14 percent ............. | 1 | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 percent ......... | 15 | 14 | 16 | 25 | 14 | 16 | 22 | 11 | 7 | 16 |
| 16 percent ........ | 7 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 19 | 6 |
| 17 percent .................................... | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2 | 1 | 2 | ( ${ }^{5}$ ) | 2 | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 |
| 18 percent .................................... | 2 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 3 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| 19 percent .................................... | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | - | - | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | ( | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| 20 percent .................................... | 10 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 13 | 10 |
| 21 percent .................................... | (2) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 1 | (2) | 1 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| 25 percent .................................... | 13 | 15 |  | 5 | 7 | 15 |  | 12 |  |  |
| Amount not determinable ................. | 2 | 2 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 6 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2 | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | 3 | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | 2 |
| Specified dollar amount ...................... | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Up to Internal Revenue Code limit ........ | 45 | 46 | 43 | 38 | 46 | 45 | 47 | 44 | 39 | 46 |
| Option unknown ................................ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{2}$ ) | - | - | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Average ${ }^{3}$ maximum pretax contribution (percent of earnings) | 18.3 | 18.6 | 17.8 | 17.6 | 17.5 | 18.6 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 19.0 | 18.2 |

[^37]without the plan provision.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 70. Savings and thrift plans: Method of employer matching contributions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005


[^38]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 71. Savings and thrift plans: Employee contributions by employer specified matching percentage, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Specified matching percentage and employee contribution | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total .................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Less than 2 percent ........... | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | - | (1) |
| 2 percent ......................... | 4 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 5 |
| 3 percent ......................... | 14 | 15 | 8 | 24 | 6 | 17 | 21 | 10 | 8 | 15 |
| 4 percent ......................... | 16 | 17 | 14 | 10 | 17 | 16 | 14 | 17 | 7 | 17 |
| 5 percent ......................... | 13 | 14 | 8 | 19 | 9 | 14 | 11 | 14 | 13 | 13 |
| 6 percent ......................... | 41 | 38 | 50 | 35 | 47 | 39 | 39 | 42 | 62 | 39 |
| Greater than 6 percent ....... | 10 | 9 | 13 | 3 | 14 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 1-49 percent employer match Total employee contribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total employee contribution ... <br> Less than 2 percent | 14 $(1)$ | $\left(\begin{array}{l}13 \\ 1 \\ 1\end{array}\right)$ | 19 | 9 1 | 19 | 13 $(1)$ | 21 | 10 $(1)$ | 10 | 14 $(1)$ |
| 2 percent ......................... | 1 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 3 | - | 3 | ( | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 percent ......................... | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $(1)$ | - | 1 | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| 4 percent ......................... | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 5 percent ......................... | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | 1 |
| 6 percent | 4 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 4 |
| Greater than 6 percent ....... | 4 | 4 | 3 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 2 | 4 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| 50 percent employer match |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total employee contribution ... | 39 | 35 | 43 | 55 | 54 | 34 | 29 | 45 | 47 | 38 |
| 2 percent ......................... | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | (1) | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| 3 percent ......................... | 3 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 3 |
| 4 percent ......................... | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 6 |
| 5 percent ......................... | 4 | 4 | 3 | 14 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 12 | 4 |
| 6 percent ......................... | 22 | 20 | 27 | 27 | 34 | 18 | 18 | 24 | 29 | 21 |
| Greater than 6 percent ....... | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 51-99 percent employer match Total employee contribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 27 | 7 |
| 3 percent | 1 | 1 | 11 1 | 1 | 2 | 10 | (1) ${ }^{8}$ | 9 1 | 27 | 1 |
| 4 percent ......................... | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) |
| 5 percent ......................... | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | ( | 1 | 1 | (1) | ( | 1 |
| 6 percent ......................... | 6 | 6 | 7 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | ${ }^{7}$ | 7 | 5 | 24 | 4 |
| Greater than 6 percent ....... | 1 | 1 | 2 | ( | 3 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | 2 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 |
| 100 percent employer match |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total employee contribution ... | 36 | 41 | 25 | 34 | 20 | 41 | 42 | 33 | 15 | 38 |
| Less than 2 percent ........... | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) |
| 2 percent ......................... | 3 | 3 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 7 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | - | 3 |
| 3 percent ......................... | 10 | 11 | 5 | 14 | 2 | 13 | 16 | 6 | 5 | 11 |
| 4 percent ......................... | 6 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 6 |
| 5 percent ......................... | 7 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 7 |
| 6 percent ......................... | 8 | 8 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 2 | 9 |
| Greater than 6 percent ....... | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 2 |

[^39]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 72. Savings and thrift plans: Investment choices, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Investment choice | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Employee contributions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................... | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Total with investment choice allowed ${ }^{1}$ | 91 | 91 | 92 | 91 | 89 | 92 | 91 | 92 | 97 | 91 |
| Company stock ............................. | 25 | 26 | 24 | 21 | 22 | 26 | 19 | 29 | 42 | 24 |
| Other common stock fund ................ | 43 | 43 | 43 | 48 | 33 | 47 | 37 | 47 | 55 | 42 |
| Fixed interest securities or investments | 46 | 46 | 46 | 50 | 37 | 50 | 39 | 51 | 61 | 45 |
| Diversified investments ................... | 46 | 45 | 50 | 49 | 42 | 48 | 38 | 51 | 63 | 45 |
| Other2 ............................................ | 13 | 14 | 8 | 16 | 5 | 15 | 10 | 14 | 13 | 13 |
| Not determinable ............................ | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 4 |
| No choice of investment ...................... | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{3}$ ) | 3 | $\left({ }^{3}\right)$ | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| Not determinable ............................... | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 3 | 8 |
| Employer contributions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ............................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Total with investment choice allowed ${ }^{1}$.. | 76 | 75 | 77 | 84 | 72 | 78 | 71 | 79 | 82 | 76 |
| Company stock .............................. | 19 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 20 | 14 | 22 | 31 | 18 |
| Other common stock fund ................ | 37 | 36 | 37 | 47 | 26 | 41 | 30 | 41 | 47 | 36 |
| Fixed interest securities or investments | 39 | 37 | 40 | 48 | 29 | 42 | 31 | 43 | 50 | 38 |
| Diversified investments ................... | 40 | 38 | 42 | 47 | 33 | 42 | 33 | 44 | 52 | 39 |
| Other2 ............................................. | 10 | 11 | 7 | 15 | 5 | 12 | 8 | 12 | 9 | 10 |
| Not determinable ............................ | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 |  | 6 | 2 |
| No choice of investment ..................... | 9 | 11 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Not determinable ............................... | 15 | 14 | 17 | 9 | 23 | 12 | 18 | 13 | 9 | 15 |

[^40]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 73. Savings and thrift plans: Eligibility requirements, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Eligibility requirement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With minimum age or service requirement | 78 | 76 | 82 | 79 | 76 | 79 | 86 | 74 | 73 | 79 |
| Service requirement only .... | 32 | 33 | 32 | 25 | 34 | 31 | 25 | 36 | 34 | 32 |
| 3 months or less ............. | 9 | 9 | 8 | 11 | 12 | 8 | 3 | 12 | 10 | 9 |
| 6 months ................... | 5 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 5 |
| 1 year | 18 | 19 | 18 | 6 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 24 | 17 |
| Greater than 1 year | 1 | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | 1 | - | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 1 |
| Age 21 | 37 | 35 | 37 | 50 | 26 | 41 | 50 | 29 | 29 | 37 |
| No service requirement | 3 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 1-11 months ................ | 6 | 6 | 6 | 13 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 7 |
| 1 year ..................... | 27 | 25 | 31 | 29 | 19 | 29 | 38 | 20 | 23 | 27 |
| Greater than 1 year ........ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| Other than age 21 | 9 | 8 | 13 | 5 | 16 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 9 |
| No service requirement | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 |
| 1-11 months .............. | 4 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| 1 year .......................... | 3 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| No minimum age or service requirement $\qquad$ | 15 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 16 | 14 | 8 | 18 | 19 | 14 |
| Not determinable | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
| Average service requirement (in months) | 9.3 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 9.6 | 10.2 | 8.8 | 9.8 | 9.3 |

[^41]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 74. Savings and thrift plans: Automatic enrollment requirements, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Automatic enrollment requirement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 1 to 99 workers | 100 <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Total ................................. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Required ............................ | 6 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 7 |
| Default method based on percentage | 6 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 6 |
| Less than 2.00 .............. | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2.00-2.99 .................... | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3.00-3.99 ................... | 2 | 2 | 3 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 5 | 1 | 1 | 3 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 2 |
| 4.00 or greater .............. | 1 | 1 | 2 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | $\binom{1}{1}$ | 1 |
| Method not determinable .. | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | (1) | 1 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | 1 | (1) | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| Not required ....................... | 90 | 91 | 86 | 97 | 87 | 92 | 93 | 89 | 94 | 90 |
| Not determinable ................. | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average percentage ............. | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.6 |

[^42]Table 75. Savings and thrift plans: Vesting provisions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005


[^43]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 76. Deferred profit-sharing plans: Employer contribution, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005


1 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 77. Deferred profit-sharing plans: Allocation of employer contributions to individual employee accounts, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Characteristics | Total | Proportional to earnings | Other allocation formula1 | Not determinable |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All workers ....................................... | 100 | 62 | 12 | 9 |
| Worker characteristics |  |  |  |  |
| White collar | 100 | 63 | 13 | 7 |
| Blue collar | 100 | 59 | 11 | 12 |
| Service ...... | 100 | 71 | 1 | 10 |
| Union ....................................... | 100 | 50 | 43 | 1 |
| Nonunion ........................................ | 100 | 64 | 9 | 10 |
| Establishment characteristics |  |  |  |  |
| Goods producing | 100 | 55 | 12 | 15 |
| Service producing .............................. | 100 | 65 | 11 | 7 |
| 1 to 99 workers | 100 | 50 | 17 | 12 |
| 100 workers or more .................... | 100 | 72 |  | 7 |

1 Includes other allocation formulas such as plans based on employee contributions, employee earnings and service, or shares distributed equally.

NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 78. Deferred profit-sharing plans: Eligibility requirements, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Eligibility requirement | All workers | Occupational group |  |  | Industry |  | Establishment size |  | Union | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1-99 } \\ \text { workers } \end{gathered}$ | $100$ <br> workers or more |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| With minimum age or service requirement | 75 | 70 | 81 | 91 | 76 | 75 | 80 | 72 | 60 | 77 |
| Service requirement only .... | 21 | 20 | 26 | 7 | 30 | 17 | 12 | 28 | 24 | 21 |
| 3 months or less .............. | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 7 | - | 5 |
| 4-5 months ................. | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | - | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| 6 months ............. | 4 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 11 | 3 |
| 1 year | 12 | 12 | 16 | 3 | 17 | 11 | 7 | 17 | 13 | 12 |
| Greater than 1 year | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | - | - | ( ${ }^{1}$ ) | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | - | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ |
| Age 21. | 43 | 38 | 43 | 77 | 31 | 47 | 54 | 34 | 31 | 44 |
| No service requirement ... | 2 | 2 | - | 12 | - | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | 3 |
| 1-11 months | 9 | 11 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 4 | 13 | 20 | 8 |
| 1 year ......................... | 31 | 24 | 37 | 62 | 26 | 33 | 47 | 20 | 12 | 33 |
| Other than age 21 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 7 | 15 | 11 | 14 | 10 | 5 | 12 |
| No service requirement | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 3 | - | 2 |
| 1-11 months ................. | 6 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 11 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 6 |
| 1 year ........................... | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 3 | $\left({ }^{1}\right)$ | 4 |
| No minimum age or service requirement | 6 | 3 | 12 | 1 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 39 | 3 |
| Not determinable ...................... | 19 | 26 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 23 | 17 | 20 | 2 | 21 |
| Average service requirement (in months) | 9.2 | 8.7 | 9.5 | 11.1 | 8.8 | 9.4 | 10.0 | 8.5 | 6.7 | 9.4 |

1 Less than 0.5 percent.
NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

Table 79. Money purchase pension plans: Employer contributions, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Employer contribution | All workers | Whitecollar occupations | Serviceproducing industries | Establishment size |  | Nonunion |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $1 \text { to } 99$ workers | 100 workers or more |  |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Fixed percentage of earnings ... | 66 | 74 | 74 | 57 | 69 | 74 |
| Less than 3 percent ............... | 13 | 14 | 10 | 17 | 12 | 15 |
| 3.00-5.99 .... | 28 | 29 | 31 | 19 | 31 | 34 |
| 6.00-8.99 .. | 16 | 21 | 21 | 2 | 20 | 15 |
| 9.00-11.99 ... | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| 12.00 percent or greater | 6 | 6 | 8 | 13 | 3 | 6 |
| Percentage varies by earnings ... | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Dollar amount per hour worked | 9 | 2 | 2 | 21 | 5 | 4 |
| Other ${ }^{1}$. | 17 | 20 | 18 | 10 | 19 | 19 |
| Not determinable | 4 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 3 | 1 |

[^44]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

# Appendix A. Technical Note 

The National Compensation Survey (NCS) healthcare and retirement series provides information on detailed provisions of medical care, prescription drug, dental, vision, defined benefit, and defined contribution plans. The portion of the NCS sample from which estimates on employee benefits are made covers all private sector establishments in the United States, with the exception of farms and private households.

## Scope of survey

The 2005 NCS data on provisions of healthcare and retirement plans were obtained from 3,227 private industry establishments representing approximately 102 million workers; of this number, over 79 million were full-time workers, and the remainder-approximately 23 million-were part-time workers. The NCS uses the establishment's definitions of full- and part-time status. For purposes of this survey, an establishment is an economic unit that produces goods or services, a central administrative office, or an auxiliary unit providing support services to a company. The establishment is usually at a single physical location.

## Industry groups ${ }^{1}$

Detailed industries are classified into two broad groups:
Goods producing. These industries include mining, construction, and manufacturing.

Service producing. These industries include transportation, communications, and public utilities; wholesale trade; retail trade; finance, insurance, and real estate; and other service industries.

## Occupational groups ${ }^{2}$

Narrowly defined occupations selected for study are classified into one of the following three broad occupational groups.

White collar. This group includes professional, technical, executive, administrative, managerial, and related occupations;

1 Many of the Bureau of Labor Statistics data series have transitioned to the new industrial classification, the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). To produce the data under the benefits provisions series, establishments are still classified under the Standard Industrial Classification system (SIC). The transition is planned for 2008.

2 Many of the Bureau of Labor Statistics data series have transitioned to the new occupational classification system, the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC). To produce the data under the benefits provisions series, workers are still classified under the Occupational Classification System (OCS). The transition is planned for 2008.
clerical and administrative support occupations; and sales occupations.

Blue collar. This group includes precision production, craft, and repair occupations; machine operators and inspectors; transportation and moving occupations; and handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers.

Service occupations. Included in this group are protective service, food service, health service, cleaning and building service, personal service occupations.

Excluded from the survey are self-employed persons, proprietors, major stockholders, members of a corporate board who are not otherwise officers of the corporation, volunteers, unpaid workers, family members who are paid token wages, the permanently disabled, and partners in unincorporated firms.

## Definition of terms

Full-time worker. A full-time worker is any employee that the employer considers to be full time.

Part-time worker. A part-time worker is any employee that the employer considers to be part time.

Union worker. An employee is a union worker if all of the following conditions apply to his or her occupation:

- A labor organization is recognized as the bargaining agent for all workers in the occupation.
- Wage-and-salary rates are determined through collective bargaining or negotiations.
- Settlement terms, which must include earnings provisions and may include benefit provisions, are embodied in a signed, mutually binding collective bargaining agreement.

Nonunion worker. An employee in an occupation not meeting the conditions for union coverage is considered a nonunion worker.

## Calculation details

Averages for occupations within an establishment were used to produce estimates for worker groups averaging hourly pay
below \$15 and for those averaging \$15 and above. Individual workers can fall into an earnings category different from the average for an occupation and establishment into which they are classified.

The calculations are not based on actual decisions regarding coverage made by employees within the occu-pations. For example, in an occupation in which five single employees and five married employees are participating in a medical plan, the calculations for this table use all 10 employees in both single and family-coverage computations; the calculations are not based on the assumption that the five single employees have single coverage or that the five married employees have family cov-erage. Rather, the deductible calculations are based on the assumption that all 10 employees have identical coverage.

## Benefit areas

BLS requests that, for sampled occupations, establishments provide data on the incidence (defined as the rate of access to or participation in) and selected details of each of the following benefit areas: Paid leave; short- and long-term disability benefits; medical, dental, and vision care; prescription drug coverage; life insurance; defined benefit pensions; and defined contribution plans. Data also are collected on the incidence of certain other benefits, such as travel accident insurance, nonproduction cash bonuses, child care, adoption assistance, long-term-care insurance, flexible workplaces, wellness programs, fitness centers, job-related and non-jobrelated educational assistance, and subsidized commuting. Data on incidence and key provisions (such as medical plan premiums for example) are published separately from data on detailed provisions included in this publication. The latest release of incidence and key provisions data can be found at http://www.bls.gov/ncs/ebs/sp/ebsm0004.pdf

BLS field economists also ask respondents to provide Summary Plan Provision documents for defined benefit pensions; defined contribution plans; and medical, prescription drug, dental, and vision care plans. BLS analyzes these plans in Washington to garner the required data on plan provisions. The data in this publication provide the results of this analysis.

## Sample design and data collection

The sample for this survey was selected on the basis of a 3-stage design. The first stage involved the selection of areas. The NCS sample consists of 152 metropolitan areas and nonmetropolitan areas that represent the Nation's 326 Metropolitan Statistical Areas (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget) and the remaining portions of the 50 States. Metropolitan areas are either Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) or Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Areas (CMSAs), as defined by the Office of Management and Budget in 1994. Nonmetropolitan areas are counties that do not fit the metropolitan area definitions.

In the second stage, the sample of establishments was drawn from a sampling frame composed of State Unemployment Insurance reports within sampled areas. Each sampling
frame is stratified by sampling cell. A sampling cell consists of an area or a group of areas by industry. Each sampled establishment was selected within a sampling cell with a probability proportional to its employment. This technique allows larger establishments to have a greater chance of being selected for the sample. Weights were applied to each establishment when the data were tabulated so that each establishment represents units in the economy similar to those not selected for collection.

The third stage of sample selection was a probability sample of occupations within a sampled establishment. Identifying the occupations for which data were to be collected involved a 4-step process:

1. Probability-proportional-to-size selection of establishment jobs.
2. Classification of jobs into occupations based on the Census of Population system.
3. Characterization of jobs as full time versus part time, union versus nonunion, and time versus incentive.
4. Determination of the level of work of each job.

BLS field economists visit sampled establishments or contact them by telephone to collect data for the survey. To reduce the reporting burden, field economists ask respondents to provide Summary Plan Provision documents for health and retirement plans.

## Data calculation

Tabulations in this bulletin show the percentage of all employees who receive specified benefits, as well as information on the provisions of many of these benefits. To present provision data, tabulations generally indicate the percentage of all employees receiving a benefit (participants) who are covered by specified features. For example, a tabulation may show the percentage of workers with medical care benefits who participate in a prepaid plan.

The majority of tables in the bulletin exhibit the percentage of all employees who have access to or are participating in a particular benefit plan, or the percentage covered by a specific provision. In addition, average benefit provisions, such as the average annual deductible in healthcare plans, are presented. In some cases, tabulations indicate both the percentage of employees with a given provision and the average value of that provision. For example, in table 8, total represents the number of workers participating in indemnity plans with overall limits and the percentage of workers who must pay selected deductibles (such as $\$ 200, \$ 250$, and $\$ 300$ per year), as well as the average deductible. All tabulations of averages include only those employees actually covered by the provision being averaged.

## Survey estimation methods

The survey design uses an estimator that assigns the inverse of each sample unit's probability of selection as a weight to the unit's data at each stage of sample selection stage and four weight adjustment factors. The first factor adjusts for establishment nonresponse and the second factor adjusts for occupational nonresponse. The third factor adjusts for any special situations that may have occurred during data collection. The fourth factor, poststratification, also called benchmarking, is introduced to adjust the estimated employment totals to actual counts of employment by industry for the survey reference date.

The general form of the estimator for a population total Y is

$$
Y=\sum_{i=I}^{n} \frac{f 2_{i} f 3_{i} f 1_{1}}{p_{i}} \sum_{j=I}^{o_{i}} \frac{Y_{i j} f_{i j}}{P_{i j}}
$$

where
$n=$ number of responding sample establishments;
$o i=$ occupation sample size selected from the ith establishment;
$Y i j=\quad$ value for the characteristics of the $j$ th selected occupation in the ith selected establishment;
$P i=$ probability of including the ith establishment in the sample;

Pij $=$ probability of including the $j$ th occupation in the sample of occupations from the ith establishment;
$f l i=$ weight adjustment factor for nonresponse for the $i$ th establishment;
fij $=$ weight adjustment factor for nonresponse for the $j$ th occupation in the ith establishment;
$f 2 i=$ weight adjustment factor for any special situation
that may have occurred for the ith establishment;

$$
\begin{aligned}
f 3 i= & \text { weight adjustment factor for poststratification totals } \\
& \text { for the ith establishment. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Appropriate employment or establishment totals are used to calculate the proportion, mean, or percentage that is desired.

## Reliability of estimates

The statistics in this bulletin are estimates derived from a sample of usable occupation quotes selected from the responding establishments. They are not tabulations based on data from all employees in private establishments within the scope of the survey. Consequently, the data are subject to sampling and nonsampling errors.

Sampling errors are the differences that can arise between results derived from a sample and those computed from observations of all units in the population being studied. When probability techniques are used to select a sample, statistical measures called "standard errors" can be calculated to measure possible sampling errors. No estimates of sampling error were calculated for this survey.

Nonsampling errors also affect survey results. They can be attributed to many sources: Inability to obtain information about all establishments in the sample; definitional difficulties; differences in the interpretation of questions; inability or unwillingness of respondents to provide correct information; mistakes in recording or coding data; and other errors of collection, response, processing, coverage, and estimation for missing data.

Computer edits of the data and professional review of both individual and summarized data reduce the non-sampling errors in recording, coding, and processing the data. However, to the extent that the characteristics of non-respondents are not the same as those of respondents, non-sampling errors are introduced in the development of estimates.

Table A-1. Number of establishments and occupational observations studied and estimated number of workers within the scope of the survey, all private industry workers, National Compensation Survey, 2005

| Characteristics | Number of establishments studied | Number of occupational observations | Estimated number of workers ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 3,227 | 18,198 | 102,279,083 |
| Worker characteristics |  |  |  |
| White-collar occupations | - | 11,084 | 53,034,822 |
| Blue-collar occupations ...................... | - | 4,916 | 29,128,201 |
| Service occupations ........................... | - | 2,198 | 20,116,060 |
| Full time | - | 15,252 | 79,062,096 |
| Part time | - | 2,946 | 23,216,987 |
| Union | - | 2,431 | 10,746,652 |
| Nonion .......................................... | - | 15,767 | 91,532,431 |
| Average wage less than $\$ 15$ per hour ... | - | 8,258 | 57,878,625 |
| Average wage $\$ 15$ per hour or more ..... | - | 9,940 | 44,400,458 |
| Establishment characteristics |  |  |  |
| Goods-producing industries | 727 | 4,225 | 22,161,097 |
| Service-producing industries | 2,500 | 13,973 | 80,117,986 |
| 1 to 99 workers ..... | 1,298 | 5,346 | 54,710,143 |
| 100 workers or more ........................ | 1,929 | 12,852 | 47,568,940 |
| Geographic areas |  |  |  |
| Metropolitan areas | 2,588 | 14,803 | 84,800,962 |
| Nonmetropolitan areas | 639 | 3,395 | 17,478,122 |
| New England | 208 | 1,224 | 5,666,839 |
| Middle Atlantic . | 460 | 2,627 | 15,163,552 |
| East North Central | 621 | 3,586 | 17,660,154 |
| West North Central | 267 | 1,442 | 7,316,857 |
| South Atlantic | 533 | 2,988 | 17,647,108 |
| East South Central | 189 | 1,077 | 6,473,871 |
| West South Central | 348 | 1,952 | 11,734,711 |
| Mountain | 222 | 1,244 | 6,985,154 |
| Pacific. | 379 | 2,058 | 13,630,836 |

[^45]NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Dashes indicate data not available since establishment counts are not estimated for worker characteristics.

## Appendix B. Survey Response

Data for the 2005 National Compensation Survey benefits series were collected from June 2004 to December 2005, reflecting an average reference period of 2005. Respondents were asked for the most current information as of the time of data collection.

The following summary is a composite of establishment responses to the survey:

## Establishments

Number

| In sample | 4,473 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Out of business or out of scope | 529 |
| Unable or unwilling to respond | 717 |
| Responding fully or partially | 3,227 |

The responding establishments yielded 18,198 occupational observations (quotes) for which data were collected.

For establishments unable or unwilling to provide the minimum amount of usable data, a weight adjustment is made on the basis of the sample unit employment. This technique assumes that the mean value of the nonrespondents equals the mean value of the respondents at some "detailed" cell level. These cells are defined in a manner that groups together establishments that are homogeneous with respect to the characteristics of interest. In most cases, the cells are the same as those used for sample selection.

For establishments unable or unwilling to provide data for a specific occupation, a similar cell-level approach is used to make adjustments to the sampled occupation weights in responding establishments. The characteristics of interest include the major occupation group of the unreported occupations.

Imputation procedures were used for missing items, such as participation values, plan provisions, and employee and employer medical premium values, within responding occupational observations (quotes).

The following procedures were used to adjust for missing data from partial and full refusals. First, the percentage of plan participants was imputed in cases where that number was not reported. Each of these participant values was imputed by selecting a similar plan from another occupational observation with usable participation data.

Second, when not available, plan provisions were imputed by selecting a usable plan from another occupational observation with similar plan characteristics. Provisions from the selected plan were then used to represent the missing data. The following tabulation gives the participation imputation percentages for the various benefit areas:

Benefit area
Imputation percentage
Defined benefit 48
Defined contribution 52
Medical care 50
Dental benefits 54
Vision benefits 47
Prescription drugs 50
Finally, imputations for employee and employer medical premiums were made in cases where one or both of the premium values were not reported for a particular plan. One or both of the premiums were imputed by selecting usable premium values from another occupational observation with similar plan characteristics.


[^0]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.
    2 Includes exclusive provider organizations, which are groups of hospitals and physicians that contract to provide comprehensive medical services. Participants are required to obtain services from members of the organization in order to receive

[^1]:    1 Sum of individual items is greater than the total because some participants were in plans with more than one type of copayment.
    ${ }^{2}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
    3 Limits placed on the maximum copayment an individual pays during the year. For example, an individual is subject to a copayment of $\$ 100$ per confinement with a

[^2]:    1 Includes workers in all medical plans.
    2 These are plans in which all limits that apply to alcohol abuse treatment also apply to drug abuse treatment. When care is received for one of these types of treatment, it reduces the availability of care from the other. For example, if alcohol and drug abuse treatments are limited to 30 days per year and 20 days are used for alcohol abuse treatment, then there are 10 days left for drug abuse treatment.

    3 These are plans in which alcohol and drug abuse treatments are subject to separate, but identical, limits. For example, alcohol abuse treatment is limited to 30

[^3]:    1 Internal limits apply to individual categories of care; for example, internal limits or benefits for hospitalization. Limits may be set in terms of dollar or day ceilings on benefits, a requirement that the participant pay a percentage of costs (coinsurance), or a requirement that the participant pay a specific amount (deductible or copayment) before reimbursement begins or services are rendered.

    2 Overall limits apply to all benefits under the plan, not selected individual benefits. Overall limits are (1) deductibles and coinsurance percentages that must be paid by the participant before any plan benefits begin, and (2) overall limits on

[^4]:    1 The deductible is the amount of covered expenses that an individual or a family must pay before any charges are paid by the medical care plan. Deductibles that apply separately to a specific category of expense, such as a deductible for each hospital admission, were excluded from this tabulation.

    2 Includes other amounts not shown separately.
    3 Less than 0.5 percent.
    4 A provision in medical care plans that designates certain physicians and

[^5]:    1 The deductible is the amount of covered expenses that an individual or a family must pay before any charges are paid by the medical care plan. Deductibles that apply separately to a specific category of expense, such as a deductible for each hospital admission, were excluded from this tabulation.
    ${ }^{2}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
    3 A provision in medical care plans that designates certain physicians and hospitals as network providers. Services sought from healthcare providers who do

[^6]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^7]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^8]:    1 Includes other lifetime maximum limits not shown separately.
    2 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^9]:    1 Internal limits apply to individual categories of care; for example, internal limits or benefits for hospitalization. Limits may be set in terms of dollar or day ceilings on benefits, a requirement that the participant pay a percentage of costs (coinsurance), or a requirement that the participant pay a specific amount (deductible or copayment) before reimbursement begins or services are rendered.

    2 Overall limits apply to all benefits under the plan, not selected individual benefits. Overall limits are (1) deductibles and coinsurance percentages that must

[^10]:    1 Limits may be set in terms of dollar or day ceilings on benefits, a requirement that the participant pay a percentage of costs (coinsurance), or a requirement that the participant pay a specific amount (deductible or copayment) before reimbursement begins or services are rendered.

    2 Charges incurred in the outpatient department of a hospital and outside of the hospital.

    3 Includes other copayments not shown separately.
    4 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^11]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^12]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent
    2 In these plans, the participant is required to use a generic equivalent when available; if a generic equivalent is not chosen, the individual must pay the difference in total cost between the name-brand and generic drug plus any required copayment. For example, if an individual is subject to a $\$ 20$ copayment for generic

[^13]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.
    2 In these plans, the participant is required to use a generic equivalent when available; if a generic equivalent is not chosen, the individual must pay the difference in total cost between the name-brand and generic drug plus any required copayment. For example, if an individual is subject to a $\$ 5$ copayment for generic drugs and the name-brand equivalent is purchased, the individual must pay the

[^14]:    1 Includes treatment in one or more of the following: outpatient department of a hospital, residential treatment center, organized outpatient clinic, day-night treatment center, or doctor's office. If benefits differed by location of treatment, the location offering the most beneficial coverage was tabulated.

    2 Detoxification is the systematic use of medication and other methods under medical supervision, to reduce or eliminate the effects of substance abuse.

[^15]:    1 Separate limitations indicate that alcohol abuse treatment benefits are more restrictive than benefits for other treatments. For example, if a plan limits inpatient rehabilitation care to 30 days per year, but the limit on inpatient care for any other type of illness is greater than 30 days per year, the plan contains separate limits. The total is less than the sum of the individual items, because many plans had more than one type of limitation.

    2 Includes treatment in one or more of the following: outpatient department of a hospital, residential treatment center, organized outpatient clinic, day-night treatment center, or doctor's office. If benefits differed by location of treatment, the location offering the most beneficial coverage was tabulated.

[^16]:    1 Limits may be set in terms of dollar or day ceilings on benefits, a requirement that the participant pay a percentage of cost (coinsurance), or a requirement that the participant pay a specific amount (deductible or copayment) before reimbursement begins or services are rendered.

    2 Includes treatment in one or more of the following: outpatient department of a hospital, residential treatment center, organized outpatient clinic, day-night treatment center, or doctor's office. If benefits differed by location of treatment, the location offering the most beneficial coverage was tabulated.

    3 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^17]:    4 Detoxification is the systematic use of medication and other methods under medical supervision, to reduce or eliminate the effects of substance abuse.

    5 Rehabilitation is designed to alter the abusive behavior in patients once they are free of acute physical and mental complications.

    NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

[^18]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.
    2 Includes treatment in one or more of the following: outpatient department of a hospital, residential treatment center, organized outpatient clinic, day-night treatment center, or doctor's office. If benefits differed by location of treatment, the location offering the most beneficial coverage was tabulated.

    3 Detoxification is the systematic use of medication and other methods under medical supervision, to reduce or eliminate the effects of substance abuse.

[^19]:    1 These include plans that provide coverage without any separate limits; they also include plans that provide coverage subject to only the major medical limits of the plan.

    2 Separate limitations indicate that mental health care benefits are more restrictive than benefits for other treatments. For example, if a plan limits inpatient mental health care to 30 days per year, the plan contains separate limits. The total is less than the sum of the individual items because many plans had more than one type of limitation.

    3 These are plans for which comparisons were made between copayments and coinsurances for mental health care and all other illnesses. For example, outpatient mental health care had a 50-percent coinsurance payment, while office visits for

[^20]:    1 Detoxification is the systematic use of medication and other methods under medical supervision, to reduce or eliminate the effects of substance abuse.

    2 These include plans that provide coverage without any separate limits; they also include plans that provide coverage subject to only the major medical limits of the plan.

    3 Separate limitations indicate that drug abuse treatment benefits are more restrictive than benefits for other treatments. For example, if a plan limits inpatient rehabilitation care to 30 days per year, but the limit on inpatient care for any other type of illness is greater than 30 days per year, the plan contains separate limits. The total is less than the sum of the individual items because many plans had more than one type of limitation.

    4 These are plans for which comparisons were made between copayments and coinsurances for drug abuse treatment and all other illnesses. For example,

[^21]:    1 Detoxification is the systematic use of medication and other methods under medical supervision, to reduce or eliminate the effects of substance abuse.

    2 These include plans that provide coverage without any separate limits; they also include plans that provide coverage subject to only the major medical limits of the plan.

    3 Separate limitations indicate that drug abuse treatment benefits are more restrictive than benefits for other treatments. For example, if a plan limits inpatient rehabilitation care to 30 days per year, but the limit on inpatient care for any other type of illness is greater than 30 days per year, the plan contains separate limits. The total is less than the sum of the individual items because many plans had more than one type of limitation.

    4 These are plans for which comparisons were made between copayments and coinsurances for drug abuse treatment and all other illnesses. For example,

[^22]:    1 Amount of deductible described is for each insured person. In some plans, the individual and family deductibles are identical. Excludes separate deductibles for orthodontic procedures.

    2 A single deductible may not apply to all covered dental procedures. If separate deductibles applied to different procedures, the sum of the deductible amounts was

[^23]:    1 Includes workers where the individual or family deductible is unspecified.
    NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

[^24]:    1 Coverage for orthodontic procedure may be subject to scheduled allowance, deductible, or coinsurance provisions, in addition to maximum dollar limitations.

    2 Less than 0.5 percent.
    3 The average is presented for all covered workers; averages exclude workers without the plan provision.

[^25]:    1 The total is less than the sum of individual items because many participants are in plans with more than one type of limitation.

    2 Includes plans subject to coinsurance and retail discount.
    3 Less than 0.5 percent.
    4 Includes plans that provide coverage for elected purchase of contact lenses;

[^26]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^27]:    ${ }^{1}$ Less than 0.5 percent.

[^28]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^29]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.
    NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

[^30]:    1 Normal retirement is defined as the point at which the participant could retire and immediately receive all accrued benefits by virtue of service and earnings, without reduction due to age. If a plan had alternative age and service requirements, the earliest age and associated service were tabulated; if one alternative did not specify an age, it was the requirement tabulated. Some age and service requirements are not shown separately.
    ${ }_{3}$ Less than 0.5 percent.
    3 Includes other service requirements not shown separately.

[^31]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^32]:    1 Immediate disability pensions may be supplemented by additional allowances until an employee reaches a specified age or becomes eligible for Social Security.

[^33]:    1 Survivor annuity is based upon the benefit the employee would have received if retirement had occurred on the date of death.

    2 The spouse annuity is computed as if the employee had retired with a joint-and-survivor annuity. That is, the accrued pension is first reduced because of the longer time that payments were expected to be made to both the retiree and the surviving spouse. The spouse's share is then the specified percentage of the reduced amount.

    3 Other percentages range from 51 percent to 100 percent of the retiree's

[^34]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.
    2 Under a cliff-vesting schedule, an employee is not entitled to any benefits accrued under a pension plan until satisfying the requirement for 100-percent vesting.
    ${ }^{3}$ Graded vesting schedules give an employee rights to a gradually increasing share of pension benefits determined by years of service, eventually reaching

[^35]:    1 Plans established by a labor organization and provided to employees of two or more unrelated companies in accordance with a collective bargaining agreement.

    2 Plans provided by a group of employers that banded together to provide benefits

    3 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^36]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^37]:    1 Includes contributions that are not matched by the employer. If maximum contributions vary, such as by length of service, the highest possible contribution was tabulated.

    2 Less than 0.5 percent.
    3 The average is presented for all covered workers; averages exclude workers

[^38]:    1 Plans in which the employer matches a specified percentage of employee contributions. For example, the employer matches 50 percent of employee earnings up to 6 percent.
    2 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^39]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^40]:    1 Sums of individual items exceed totals because multiple choices are available to many employees.

    2 Includes purchase of U.S. Government securities, life insurance, annuities, real estate, mortgage, and deposits in credit unions or savings accounts.

    3 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^41]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.

[^42]:    1 Less than 0.5 percent.
    NOTE: Because of rounding, sums of individual items may not equal totals. Where applicable, dash indicates no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria.

[^43]:    1 Under cliff vesting, an employee is not entitled to any benefits until satisfying requirements for 100 percent vesting.

    2 Under graded vesting, an employee's rights to benefits increase with length of service, eventually reaching 100 percent.

[^44]:    1 Includes other plans where the percentage of employer contributions varies by age, service, or a combination of age and service.

[^45]:    1 Employment estimates are not as precise as those developed from other BLS surveys with larger samples and designed specifically for employment estimates. The employment estimates in this table are presented only to indicate the approximate size of various classifications to the whole private economy

